August 11th—August 17th, 1988, No. 32 75¢

THE Fisherman

Long Island, Metropolitan New York Edition

Summer Surf

Chunk-A-Tuna

Bassin' Hotspots

Wreck Series

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

EDELMAN'S

★SELECTION
★ PRICE ★ SERVICE
Prices Good With This Ad Only

WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

Shakespeare Week at Edelman's!

Shakespeare

Ugly Stik® White Tiger

I.G.F.A. Trolling Rods

2250 AR ED-50 LB. ROD
Has Aftco aluminum uni-butt, Aftco HD roller guides and tip. Double wrapped deluxe finish.
Reg. $194.99 **$149.99**

2250 ED SIC-50 LB. ROD
Has Aftco aluminum uni-butt, and Fuji silicon carbide guides and tip, double wrapped deluxe finish.
Reg. $169.99 **$129.99**

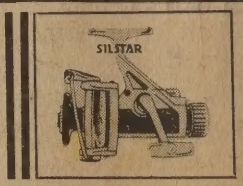
SILSTAR®

CX SERIES GRAPHITE SPINNING REELS

Combine corrosion-proof graphite construction for light weight with ultra modern state-of-the-art design and you have a reel to be proud of for years to come!

FEATURES:

- Ultra light graphite body and spool
- Multi-setting rear drag control
- On Off silent anti-reverse
- Right Left hand interchangeable fold-down handle
- Graphite pop-off skirted spool
- Hard chromed free-turning line roller
- High-speed retrieve
- Ball-bearing construction



MODEL NO.	TYPE FRESH/SALT		RETRIEVE	SPOOL	GEAR RATION	LINE CAPACITY YDS/LBS	WEIGHT	
CX30	L		RIGHT/LEFT	GRAPHITE	5.1:1	180 6	6.9 OZ	**Sale $13.99**
CX35	ML	L	RIGHT/LEFT	GRAPHITE	5.2:1	160 8	8.0 OZ	**Sale $13.99**
CX40	M	ML	RIGHT/LEFT	GRAPHITE	4.6:1	200 10	9.9 OZ	**Sale $15.99**
CX60	H	MH	RIGHT/LEFT	GRAPHITE	3.9:1	230 15	13.5 OZ	**Sale $20.99**
CX80	H	H	RIGHT/LEFT	GRAPHITE	3.9:1	230 30	18.5 OZ	**Sale $25.99**

FISKARS PowerGrip™ Six-Inch Fillet Knife and Sharpening Sheath

MADE IN U.S.A.

- PowerGrip PVC vinyl fins conform to your hand
- Full-length tang for extra strength and sensitivity
- Rust-resistant, high carbon steel blade for easy care and flexible performance
- Hand-ground blade for maximum sharpness
- Built-in ceramic stone sharpener in sheath
- Rugged sheath with attached belt loop

Built-In Sharpener
Sharpening Instructions:
To maintain a sharp edge, grasp sheath firmly at the top, insert knife as shown & lightly pull straight back. Repeat as necessary. **Reg.$11.99**

SALE
$7.99

WANTED: PERMANENT FULL TIME & PART TIME HELP WANTED PLEASE CALL: **(516) 249-8080**

OUR PRICE POLICY! ***Edelman's will gladly beat any current New York, in stock, advertised price in this Fisherman! Prices good as quantities last ★ Ad good thru next Tues. ★ Prices good with this ad only!***

2 GREAT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

EDELMAN'S

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED!

75 SHERWOOD AVENUE, FARMINGDALE, N.Y.
(516) 249-8080
JUST OFF RT. 110 AT CHEM. BANK NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
Open Mon.-Fri. 9:30-9:30 P.M.; Sat. 9:30-8:00 P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-5P.M.

Visit Our Newest Location
1500 MIDDLE COUNTRY ROAD, CENTEREACH, L.I.
(516) 736-8300
ONE BLOCK EAST OF NICHOLS RD.
Open Mon.-Fri. 10 A.M.-9 P.M.; Sat. 9:30-6:00 P.M.; Sun. 11 A.M.-4 P.M.

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10 - 9:00 P.M.; Sat. 9 - 5:30 P.M.; Sun. 11 - 5:00 P.M.

RT. 46 WAYNE, N.J.
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB - West off at Totawa - Little Falls 46 West 1/2 miles
LINCOLN TUNNEL - Rt. 3 West to Rt. 46 West 7 miles
VERRAZANO BRIDGE - Parkway North exit 153B 46 West 7 miles

THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 24, Number 32 August 11th, 1988

FEATURES:

WICC BLUEFISH CONTEST
By Dick Alley 26
THE GOOD SOULS
By Matt Ahern 28
DUNKING FOR LUNKERS
By Tom Mikoleski 30
TUNA BY THE CHUNK
By Pete Barrett 32
LONG ISLAND'S BEST BASSIN': WANTAGH TWIN LAKES
Part Ten/By Tom Schlichter 36
IN THE HEAT OF THE NIGHT
By William A. Muller 38
ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES: THE GREAT ISAAC
By John N. Raguso 40
SET YOUR SIGHTS ON BLUES
By Fred Laager 42

DEPARTMENTS:

PASS IT ON 6
NEW PRODUCTS 10
PRODUCT REVIEW 18
CAPTAIN'S TABLE 20
THE TACKLE DOCTOR 22
DOCK LINES 24
FISHING REPORTS 44
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES 69
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED 74

ABOUT THE COVER:

Surf fishermen who ply their sport through the summer months can be well rewarded for their efforts. Richie Mermon took this nice striper from the banks of the State Boat Channel last summer. For more on the summer surf, see Bill Muller's article on page 38. Photo by Dick Mermon.

Introducing The Power Belt™ From Sampo®.

The Power Belt™ From Sampo®. It's the new generation of stand-up rod belts.

Unlike conventional set-ups, the Power Belt™ rests lower along the legs. So when you hook into big fish, you bend at the knees and work them up with your leg muscles. Instead of straining your back.

Molded side flaps keep the apron in place, and the gimbal cross-pin can be set horizontally or vertically. Plus, our optional stand-up bucket-style harness makes the Power Belt™ even more effective.

The choice is yours. You can pick an ordinary rod belt. Or you can choose the system that gives you power: The Power Belt™ From Sampo®

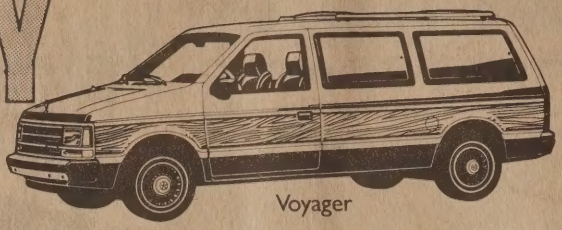
See your retailer or write today for your Sampo® full-line catalog!

SAMPO

THERE'S NO SUBSTITUTE.

Div., Rome Specialty Co., P.O. Box 328, Dept. F-8
Barneveld, NY 13304

ON LAND, IT'S KEY



Voyager

CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

WE CAN SAVE YOU HEAVY BUCKS ON:

- SUNDANCE
- CARAVELLE
- COLT
- NEW YORKER
- RELIANT
- VOYAGER
- LE BARON
- FIFTH AVENUE
- CONQUEST TSI

KEY

CHRYSLER PLYMOUTH, INC.

Route 112 Patchogue, N.Y. (¼ Mi. North of Sunrise)

(516) 289-8500

— ON THE WATER, IT'S THE —

"SNEAKY PETE"

FOR FISHING INFORMATION CALL THE "SNEAKY PETE"

For all your car needs, call Key Chrysler-Plymouth

VHF RADIO

Don't Miss the Boat!

SeaCraft

18' CENTER CONSOLE includes 115 H.P. Mercury Outboard & Trailer

• All hand layup • Variable deadrise hull • Self bailing

$1000. Rebate

COMPLETE PACKAGE

$12,995.*

THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST $137. PER MONTH

CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!

FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES

MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED

2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

246 N. Main Street, Sayville (516) 589-8513

333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

F.O.B.

THE Fisherman Staff

Long Island, Metro N.Y. Edition
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge Street
Sag Harbor, New York 11963
(516) 725-4200

Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Manager
Stu Miller
Office Manager
Christine Reina
Receptionist
Jenny Merritt
Field Editors
John Fritz, Marty Garrell
Lorry Mangan, Dick Mermon
John Raguso, Tom Schlichter
Staff Photographer
Dick Mermon

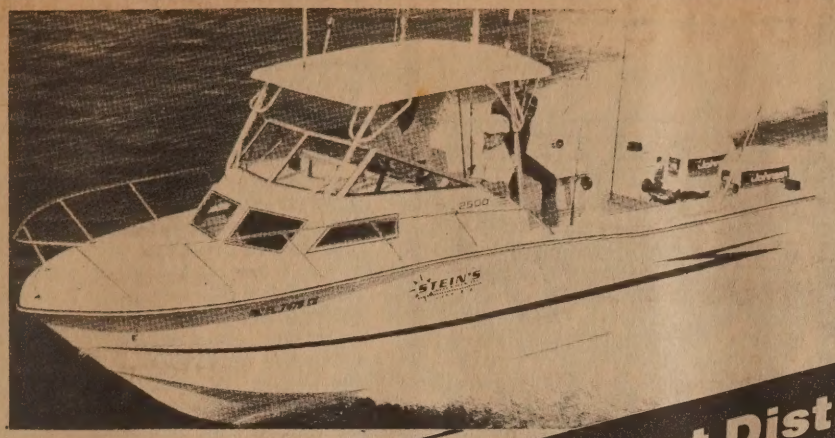
Corporate Headquarters
14 Ramsey Road
Shirley, NY 11967
President
Richard Reina
Publisher
Richard S. Reina
Associate Publisher
Pete Barrett
Managing Editor
Tim Coleman
Editor
Fred Golofaro
Advertising Director
Gary Caputi
Art Director
Allison Eagle
Advertising Art Director
Carolyn Brewer
Production Staff
Tracy Bailey, Pamela Beery,
Vickylynn Brueggeman,
Robert Manca, Sharon Mongan,
Connie Renna, Gustavo Silva
Typesetting
Dayna Erickson, Barbara Hill
Subscription Manager
Shelly Rodriquez
Comptroller
Margaret Senesi

Delaware, Maryland, Virginia Edition
Editor: Eric Burnley
Advertising Manager: Gary Diamond
New England Edition
Editor: Tim Coleman
Advertising Manager: Mary Motherway
N.J. Delaware Bay Edition
Editor: Ken Free!
Advertising Manager: Bob Balliatico

NMMA MARINE TRADES ASSOCIATION MTA aftma

Printed By
Mid-Atlantic Graphics

The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1.25 Subscriptions: 50 issues, $20.; 100 issues, $38. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.



ALL MODELS IN STOCK

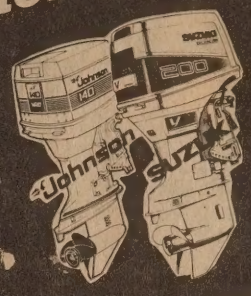
18', 20' CENTER CONSOLE
20' CENTER CONSOLE
22' WALK AROUND
22' CENTER CONSOLE
25' WALK AROUND
32' CENTER CONSOLE
FORWARD CUDDY

HYDRA-SPORT
2500 WA

SERIOUS EXCITEMENT!

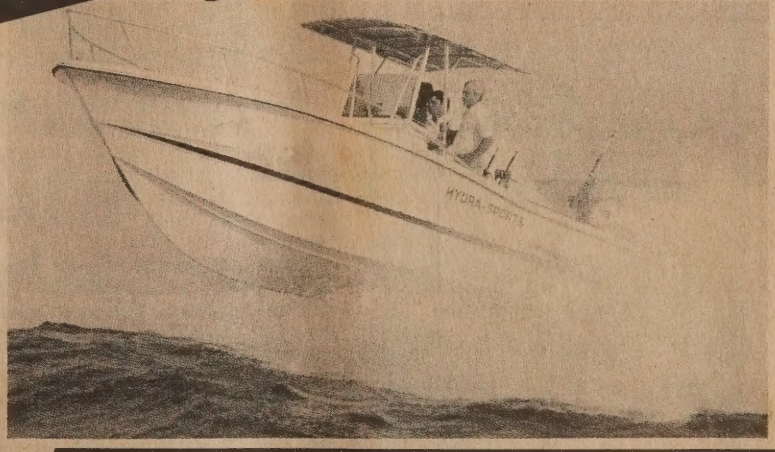
Long Island's Newest Distributor Of

HYDRA-SPORTS



SOON TO BE DELIVERED
HYDRA SPORTS 3200 SERIES

HYDRA-SPORT 25CC



Cox & Myco
Trailers In Stock

Sales, Service, Engines and Parts for Johnson/OMC, Suzuki, Volvo Penta and Mercruiser.

SHIPS STORE NOW OPEN!

Serving Boatmen For Over 60 Years

Wholesale • Retail • Leasing Available

Over 200 Outboards In Stock

LONG ISLAND'S DISCOUNT OUTBOARD GIANT!

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR
Ford FORD MARINE POWER PRODUCTS

STEIN'S
BOAT SALES, INC.

N.Y.S. BOATING SAFETY COURSE FOR YOUNGSTERS
August 1, 8, 15, 22 & 29
To Register, Call Ellen At (516)567-3313

Brokerage Boats Wanted

23 River Road • Sayville, NY 11782

516-567-3313

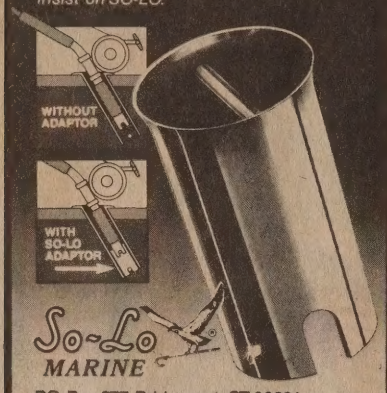
Now...Short-Handled Rods Can Lock In Any Rod Holder

Our new stainless steel insert adaptor fits into most standard rod holders. It quickly and easily locks in place "short-butt" and "bent-butt" stand-up type fishing rods.

The adaptor shortens the distance to the gimbal pin so it will engage the gimbal butt of your rod, preventing it from turning.

A SO-LO Hook Disgorger or fish hook lifts insert out.

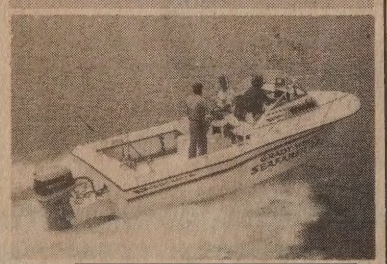
Don't Compromise Quality . . . Insist on SO-LO.



So-Lo MARINE

P.O. Box 877, Bridgeport, CT 06601
Tel (203) 336-2700

DISCOVER GRADY-DRIVE



The New Grady Drive Outboard Mounting System.

- ★ Available in models 19' - 24'
- ★ Hydraulic steering
- ★ Full height transom
- ★ Amazingly quiet operation
- ★ More cockpit space
- ★ Increased maneuverability
- ★ Trailerable
- ★ Grady-White quality

EDDIES MARINE
210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
"ON REYNOLD'S CHANNEL, LAWRENCE - AT THE FOOT OF THE ATLANTIC BEACH BRIDGE"

Pass It On

SHINNECOCK BILLFISH AND TUNA TOURNEY RESULTS

The Shinnecock Marlin & Tuna Club, Inc. held its 27th Annual Billfish and Tuna Tournament from Sat. July 16th through Sat. July 23. Anglers were able to choose any three days during this time frame to fish. Thirty eight boats participated in the tournament, all sailing our of Shinnecock Inlet. Tuna (bluefin, big eye, yellowfin and tru albacore), blue and white marlin, and swordfish were eligible for prizes under a point system, with minimum weight for all fish. Unfornunatedly, very few fish, all of them tuna, were caught. No billfish were caught or even sighted. Only three fish were able to be weighed in due to minimum weight restrictions. First place was taken by a 150 lb., 9 oz. yellowfin tuna caught on the first day of the tournament on the "Capt. Liver" by angler Mary Ferrara. Capt. Bob Herman related that it grabbed a green machine as soon as he started to troll at the Fishtales. It was the only fish caught that day.

Second place went to Capt. Vince Forchelli for his 48 lb., 7 oz. yellowfin caught on "Dovin" on July 18th.

A 31 lb. albacore was big enough to take third place honors. The fish was caught on the last day of the tournament on "Capt. Liver." This time the angler was Brian, Capt. Herman's son. A green machine, trolled at the Dip did the trick.

MONSTER BLUE MARLIN AND TUNA TOURNAMENT

Big Blue Marlin have shown up early in Montauk this year, so the Fourth Annual Montauk Monster Marlin Tournament should prove to be more exciting than ever before.

Come and participate in a "No Frills" Blue Marlin Tournament where you not only have a chance at winning a substantial cash prize, but a good chance of hooking up with a world record size fish as documented by previous catches off of Montauk. We encourage the release of all blue marlin which are not in contention, so only the Monsters need be brought to gaff.

Registration will be on Friday, August 13th, 12 Noon through 6 PM at the Montauk Marine Basin, with a Captain's meeting and question period immediately following; 6 PM to 7 PM.

The entry fee is $800, $1800, and $3800, depending on the level of competition at entrant wants to compete in. The awards are cash prizes with categories for the largest blue marlin and big eye tuna in 2nd and 3rd place in each division of $1000 and $2000 for the three largest blue marline and big eye tuna.

Boats may leave the basin at 12:01 AM, Saturday, August 13th and must return by 5:00 PM, Sunday, August 14th. (Boats may elect to stay out overnight if they wish but are also welcome to come in after a day of fishing.)

All blue marlin caught must be weighed in on the same day. This is in the interest of conservation and fairness. This is a largest fish contest so numbers of fish, or accumulative poundage does not count, so only a few big fish will be brought in. After the first day everyone will have an idea of what size fish it will take to get into the money... thus releasing fish that will not qualify for awards. It is the boat's responsibility for preserving their catch. Rotten fish will be disqualified, so it is in everybody's best interest to bring their catch in as soon as possible for qualifying on Sunday, August 14th at 5 PM. There will be an awards banquet with disbursement of winning checks.

ITHACA, NY ANGLER WINS 1000 ISLANDS TOURNAMENT

Shorty Vaow of Ithaca, NY, took top honors at the Bassing America Grand National tournament held at 1000 Islands on Sunday, July 17th. Vaow's winning catch totalled 18 pounds, 12 ounces.

Walter Galaska of Chickopee, MA, placed second with a weight of 15 pounds, 10 ounces. Thrid place was claimed by Dav DeRemer of Watertown, NY, with 14 pounds, 15 ounces. Rich Davisson of Long Valley, NJ, took fourth with his catch of 14 pounds, 6 ounces. In fifth place was Bob Poastick of Wesport, MA, with 14 pounds even,

Big bass honors was shared by Walter Galaska and Jeff Meyer, Newburg, NY. Both anglers weighed-in a 5 pound, 7 ounce bass.

There were 216 bass caught for a weight of 440 pounds, 11 ounces.

The next tournament in the Northeast region will be the two-day Double Point tournament held on Cayuga Lake on August 6th and 7th. Registration will be Friday, August 5th at Pirates Cove between the hours of 4:00 and 6:30 pm.

The Grand National Tournament Circuit is sponsored by Yamaha ouboards, Ranger boats and RangerTrail trailers, Stren and Prime power lines, Humminbird depth sounders, MorotGuiede trolling motors and Mann's bait. For more information on the tournament circuit write or call: Bassing America, Grand National Tournament Circuit, 4660 Sunbelt Dr., Dallas, TX 75248, 214-380-2656.

MRAA: BOATERS OPPOSE LICENSING

Contrary to a report earlier this year, "a vast majority" of boaters across the U.S. do not favor licensing and mandatory education, according to the Marine Retailers Association of America.

"A survey we have just completed indicates that a vast majority of boaters agree with MRAA that licensing and mandatory education will do little or nothing to reduce boating mishaps," said Larry Russo of Russo's Marine Mart, Medford, MRAA President.

WICC 60
Number 1.
Presents

THE GREATEST BLUEFISH CONTEST ON EARTH

·1988·

Saturday & Sunday, August 20-21

Long Island Sound

$30,000

in cash awards.
(minimum)

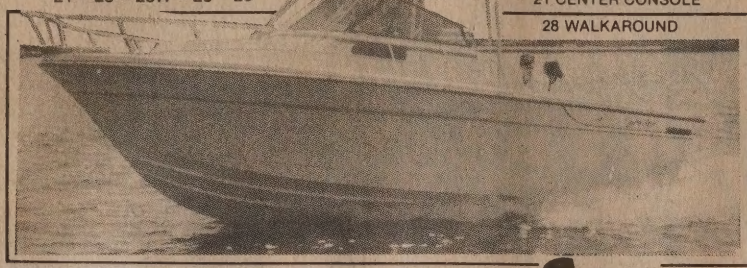
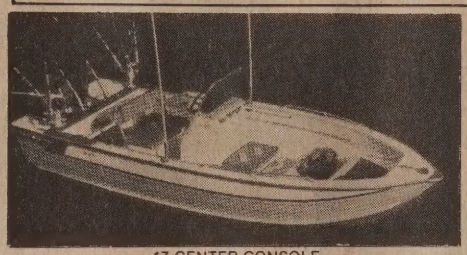
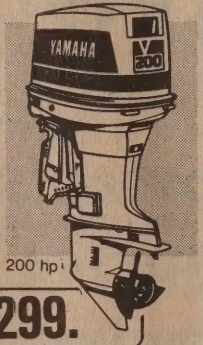
★ 1st prize	$10,000
★ 2nd prize	$ 5,000
★ 3rd prize	$ 3,000
★ 4th-15th prizes	$ 1,000 each by weight

★ **Plus valuable prizes for tagged bluefish**

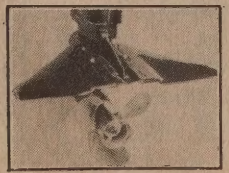
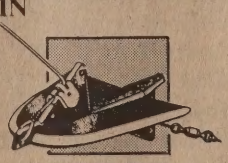
Each tagged blue represents one of the following merchandise prizes: a Wellcraft 18' Boat with Mercury Outboard Motor and EZ Load Trailer from Cerino's Marine; choice of a 1988 Mercury Tracer or Honda Civic from Curtiss-Ryan Lincoln-Mercury Honda, Shelton; $2,700 of Marine Electronic Equipment including a VHF Radio, Loran, Radar and Color Recorder from Milford Jai Alai; Humminbird Color Fishfinder Model CVR-200 from Housatonic Marina; $1,000 Fishing Gear Shopping Spree from Stratford Bait & Tackle; Fishing Trip for 2 to the Florida Keys from Coors; Humminbird 4000 ID Fish Identifier from F.W. Woolworth's, Hope Street, Stamford. All taxes are the responsibility of the winners.

Pick up applications at your local bait & tackle shops throughout Connecticut, Long Island and New Jersey, or call WICC (203) 366-9191. Register now and good fishing!

pro-line
"Loaded with Value And Ready to Fish!"
CENTER CONSOLES
16 • 17 • 20 • 21
OFFSHORE WALKAROUNDS
21 • 23 • 23W • 25 • 28

21 CENTER CONSOLE
28 WALKAROUND


17 CENTER CONSOLE
Sea Nymph
BOATS
Quality Aluminum Boats From 10'-22'
BOAT & MOTOR PACKAGES from $895.
COMPARE VALUE BEFORE BUYING ANY OTHER OUTBOARD
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
☐ 2 Year Warranty
☐ SS Prop (Pro 50-225)
☐ Extensive Corrosion Protection
☐ Prop Rates Horse Power
☐ Precision Blend (25-225)
☐ Rigging Accessories
☐ Protection Systems
• Over Rev Limit
• Over Heat Warnings
• Low Oil Warnings
☐ Tournament Bonus Program Win $1000.!


200 hp
BOAT TRAILERS by SHORELINE & KARAVAN from $299.
PM Patchogue Marine
PATCHOGUE MARINE
689 Rt. 112, Patchogue
(516) 475-4850
FINANCING AVAILABLE ON ALL NEW & USED BOATS

GUARANTEED
LIFTS LIKE AN AIRPLANE WING, ADDS THE BENEFIT OF TRIM, WITHOUT THE COST. WILL PAY FOR ITSELF IN FUEL SAVINGS
Doel-fin™

HYDROFOIL
Outboard & Outdrive
• Plane your boat in ½ the time-eliminate bow rise.
• Fits any outboard or sterndrive.
• Improve control and handling.

DEPTH CONTROLLER
• Controls lure depths without sinkers
• Sets easily to dive from 3 to 80 feet.
TO ORDER 1-800-426-2971 7 Days A Week
FISH SEEKER from $5.50
Doel-fin of CONN. 100 WEST ST., SUITE 60 LITCHFIELD, CT.

The survey of 1,145 boaters found 75.4% opposing operator licensing and 68.5% opposed to mandatory boating safety education, Russo said.

MRAA asked its member dealers to ask the opinions of their customers after members of Boat/US were cited in widespread press accounts as favoring both licensing and mandatory education, Russo said.

"I don't know who these people talk to, or what their motives might be," Russo said. "But I think our random survey proves quite conclusively that boaters do not support any measure that will needlessly detract from the fun and freedom of boating."

FATHER'S DAY RAFFLE WINNERS

Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle wishes to congratulate the following raffle winners of their Father's Day promotion: Mike Seibert, Ranger Wader Bag; Jack Conklin, Blazer Surf Bag; Pete Lombardi, Offshore Daisy Chain Lure; Mary Panzarella, Shakespeare Rod; and Mike Kowalski, tackle box.

JOHNSON OFFERS SAFE BOATING BROCHURE

State Senator Owen H. Johnson (4th S.D., Babylon), Chairman of the Senate Subcommittee on the Long Island Marine District, has announced the availability of a brochure: "Tips for Safe Boating: Alcohol and Water Safety." Produced by the New York State Office of Parks and Recreation and Historic Preservation, the brochure describes the effects of alcohol on a boater's balance, vision and ability to safely operate a vessel. It also provides tips for safe boating.

To obtain a copy, call or visit Senator Johnson's District Office, 23-24 Argyle Square, Babylon, 669-9200.

ATTENTION: LICENSED CAPTAINS

Captain Irv Levine, Modern Mariners Training Services, Oakdale, Long Island, will be giving several refresher courses this winter on the Rules of the Road. This will include maneuvering, day shapes, fog signals, night lights, etc. Seating capacity will be limited to 20 captains per seminar. What's the gimmick? There is none! There will be absolutely no charge for this service. This is my way of thanking all of the charter boat captains for their past support. The captains who wish to attend these seminars do not have to be former students of Captain Irv's. However, to ensure that there is room for all, seating will be by reservation.

NORTH SHORE ANGLERS BLUEFISH TOURNAMENT

The North Shore Anglers Fishing Club, Incorporated's ninth Annual Bluefish Tournament will be held on the weekend of August 12th to 14th. Entry forms may be obtained at this time from the following locations: Caraftis Fishing Station, Port Jefferson; Ralph's Fishing Station, Mount Sinai; Four Winds Bait and Tackle, Huntington Station; Pine Grove Out-

fitters Ltd., Ronkonkoma; Eastern Taxidermy and Sport Shop, Farmingville; Rocky Point Fishing Stop, Rocky Point; and J&J Sports Patchogue Fishing Center, Patchogue. Three hundred tournament hats have been distributed among the above locations for the earliest entrants, free of charge.

If you have any questions, call 928-4389.

PUBLIC BOATING COURSE

The Jones Beach Power Squadron will hold registration for their next Public Boating Course on Monday, September 19th at the Seaford Junior High School between the hours of 7PM to 9PM. The school is located on Washington Avenue in Seaford just north of the Sunrise Highway.

The first class will start on Wednesday, September 28th, 7:30PM at the Seaford Junior High School.

The course will consist of piloting, boat handling, marlinspike, equipment, regulations and safe operation, aids to navigation, weather and other related subjects.

All instruction is free, however, there is a nominal charge to cover course materials including a 150 page student text/workbook, chart and other materials.

This course is the best way to learn safe boating from highly experienced instructors and is offered to adults as well as teenagers. In fact, bring the whole family.

SURF FISHERMAN NEEDS HELP

If anyone out ther has any information regarding a well stocked surf bag found at either Cedar Beach or on the Jones Beach Piers on Tuesday night, July 12, they could make Mike Tacchi a very happy man. Mike lost the bag while making his rounds that night and could really use it back. If you can help, give him a call at: 516-328-3246.

TO ALL FISHING CLUBS

We the members of the Hampton Surf Club have sent a $100 donation to the Fisherman's Defense Fund (189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove, NY 11542). We ask that your club do the same. If we all don't stand up and show our support, how can we expect others too. If the Fisherman's Defense Fund fails in it's effort, Who is next? We need to ban together. Your support is vital.

NYS BOATING SAFETY COURSE FOR YOUNGSTERS

Steins Boat Sales, located in Sayville, will be offering a free Boating Safety Course for youngsters ages 10 to 16 years old interested in obtaining a N.Y.S. Boating Certificate.

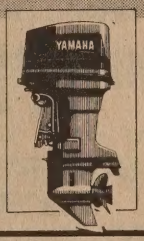
Sponsored by Flotilla 1-7, the course will be held every Monday, August 1, 8, 15, 22, and 29 from 7-9 PM. Charles Baack, Division Staff Officer for Career Candidates and qualified Coast Guard Auxiliary Instructor, will be giving the course.

Each student must attend every class to qualify. To register, call Ellen at 516-567-3313.

We just taken on pro-line
All that the name implies...

SUMMER SALE
Now in Progress
MANY BOATS IN STOCK
READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
■ CENTER CONSOLES
■ WALKAROUND CUDDYS
■ MODELS FROM 17'-28'
PURSUIT by Tiara · WAHOO! BOATS UNLIMITED · HYDRA-SPORTS · Albemarle

ROWLAND
Boats & Motors
1598 NORTH HIGHWAY,
SOUTHAMPTON, NEW YORK 11968
(516) 283-3444
FINANCING AVAILABLE
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

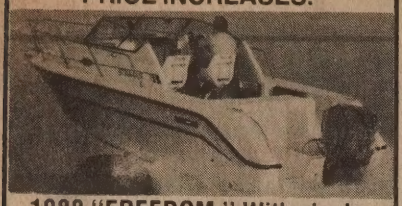


ANCHOR FLOAT SYSTEM

UTILIZE YOUR BOATS POWER TO PULL UP YOUR ANCHOR.
THE ANCHOR FLOAT SYSTEM IS EASY TO USE & IS MAINTENANCE FREE WITH STAINLESS STEEL RING, STAINLESS STEEL SNAP & BALL.
WE CAN ALSO PAINT YOUR BOAT NAME ON THE BALL!

Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, L.I., N.Y. 11520
(516) 868-8855 - (516) 868-8898

LAST OF THE '88's
STAMAS
BEAT THE '89
PRICE INCREASES!



1988 "FREEDOM," With single 200 HP Mariner, & options.
$29,500

- 255 TARPON w/OPTIONS TWIN 175 HP MARINER POWER T-TOP $38,500
- 255 FAMILY FISHING BOAT w/OPTIONS AND TWIN 150 HP MARINER POWER SOFT TOP $40,950
- 255 FAMILY FISHING BOAT w/OPTIONS AND TWIN 175 HP MARINER POWER HARD TOP $43,150

AT THESE PRICES NO TRADES WILL BE ACCEPTED
HAVEN'T YOU WAITED LONG ENOUGH TO OWN A STAMAS
FINANCING AVAILABLE

Seadoor Marina Inc.
111 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY
2 FULL SERVICE MARINAS
185 Hudson Ave. Freeport, NY 546-3089
635 Aruthur Ave. Baldwin, NY 378-2970
SALES 378-9559
MARINER OUTBOARDS

Close to 40 yrs. of service to the sport fisherman!
eros ® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

We make the Best Rigs for:
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • COD
BLACKS • BLUES • PORGIES
WEAKS • SEABASS • STRIPERS
SNAPPERS • LING • WHITING

See your local dealer for our new collapsible plastic live bait bucket with aerator.

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

New Products

KOHLER INTRODUCES COMPLETE LINE OF GASOLINE POWERED MARINE GENERATORS

Kohler Co., a long time leader in the production of marine generators underscore Kohler's continuing commitment to the marine industry, according to George Tiedens, Group Vice President, Power Systems.

"The new models are intended to meet the needs of today's boat manufacturers and they represent a significant capital investment and a substantial research and development effort for Kohler," he said.

The four models, rated at 4 kW, 6.5 kW, 9 kW and 12 kW, have been sized to meet a wide range of shipboard power requirements.

The 4 kW Model 4CZ, Kohler's smallest gasoline fueled marine generator, has a two cylinder, four cycle gasoline engine that operates at 3600 RPM. This compact model weighs 180 lbs. and is 27.4" long, 17.5" wide and 16.7 inches high.

The Model 6.5CZ is powered by a strong two cylinder, 4 cycle overhead cam engine. The 6.5 CZ comes with a sound deadening shield as standard equipment, thereby providing all the benefits of a compact lightweight engine without the usual accompanying noise. Weighing in at only 218 lbs. and measuring 29.5" long, 19" wide and 17.5" high, including sould shield, this generator package sets a new standard for electric output for its weight and size.

The 4CZ and the 6.5CZ require only 4.62 and 5.67 cubic feet, respectively, of installation space and record the lowest height and weight in their size range. Both engines have breakerless ignitions for reduced maintenance, and convenient, single side serviceability for the fuel system, oil check and oil fill. A sound shield is optional on the Model 4CZ.

The 4CZ and 6.5CZ have capacitor excited brushless generators for increased reliability and less maintenance. In addition, both generators have circuit breakers that protect the generator from overload.

Model 9C features a four cylinder, four cycle engine that operates at 1800 RPM. The generator produces a powerful 9 kW, and has 120/240 volt capability or may be reconnected to 120 volt. The 9C measures 33.8" long, 17.9" wide, and 23.9" high, and weighs 450 lbs.

The model 12C, Kohler's most powerful gasoline fueled marine generator, has a four cylinder, four cycle engine that operates at 1800 RPM. At 470 lbs., 12C measures 35.8" long, 17.9" wide, and 25" high.

Both the new 9 kW and 12 kW marine models are designed to power a full complement of marine equipment and shipboard air systems. Both engines have a cross flow combustion chamber for improved fuel economy. Both feature convenient single side serviceability for the fuel system, oil check, oil fill, and oil filter. Each has starter protection to ensure the starter cannot be engaged when the generator is operating.

With the Powerboost excitation system, the 9C and 12C have superior motor starting that has been proven through the years of production. The relay controller has L.E.D.'s to simplify troubleshooting and a running hourmeter for scheduling routine maintenance.

All four models meet Coast Guard safety standards for electrical systems and gasoline fuel systems (33CFR183). All have engine self-protection features that include cutouts for low oil pressure, high water temperature, and high exhaust temperature.

Each generator has a closed water cooling system that includes a heat exchanger, and a relay controller for electronic starting by means of an optional remote start switch or by a start/stop switch located on the controller.

The Kohler Co. also offers a full line of diesel powered marine generators from 4 to 32 kW, and a 7.5 kW gasoline powered model.

FIRST AFFORDABLE GPS NAVIGATION PRODUCT INTRODUCED TO THE MARINE MARKET

The first hand held, affordable, global positioning system (GPS) navigation device has been developed for the marine market by Magellan Systems Corporation, a southern California based manufacturer of navigation products that use GPS.

The Magellan GPS NAV 1000 is the first GPS navigation device priced under $3,000, making the accuracy of GPS available to a large commercial and recreational boating community.

Magellan will introduce the product at the International Marine Trade Exhibition Conference (IMTEC), September 29 through October 2 in Chicago and at Fish Expo, October 12 - 15 in Boston.

"The Magellan GPS NAV 1000 will revolutionize marine navigation as we know it," said Randy D. Hoffman, president and chief executive officer of Magellan Systems Corporation. "It combines the previously unavailable benefits of portability and economy of size and power with affordability. It has no rival."

Measuring 8.75" X 3.5" X 2.25", the Magellan GPS NAV 1000 weighs only 1.5 lbs. and can be used by boaters as a portable unit or in a permanent mount configuration.

In its portable state, the product's PowerSaver design allows it to be hand carried to and used on a boat's deck or flybridge, a friend's boat, a chartered boat while on vacation, or a lifeboat during an emergency. In portable operation, the unit is powered by six AA alkaline batteries.

In its permanent mount, the Magellan

WITH EVINRUDE YOU WON'T MIND ROUGHIN' IT.

Our offshore reputation is built on performance.

Evinrude Outboards are available at these local dealers

ARGO BOAT CO., INC.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd., Rosedale, N.Y. 11422
(718) 527-9870

B & T BOAT CO. INC.
Montauk Hwy., Wainscott, E. Hampton, N.Y. 11937
(516) 537-3662

COW BAY MARINE
78 Shore Rd., Pt. Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 883-1200

GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, INC.
Main Road, Southold, N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-1600

JERICHO BOATS
865 W. Jericho Tpke., Smithtown, N.Y. 11787
(516) 543-1254, 55
269 E. Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst, N.Y. 11757
(516) 957-6413, 14

GONE FISHING MARINA
East Lake Drive, Montauk, N.Y.
(516) 668-3232

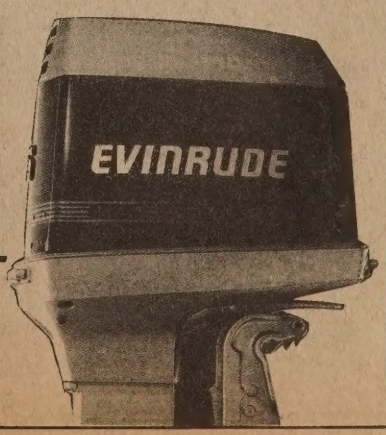
THE MOORING
3280 Brower Ave., Oceanside, N.Y. 11572
(516) 766-0080

SALTAIRE MARINE, INC.
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, N.Y. 11518
(516) 593-3321

SOUTH SHORE BOATS
Library Ave., Westhampton Beach, N.Y.
(516) 288-2400
102 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y 11520
(516) 378-3200

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 Willow St., Babylon, N.Y. 11702
(516) 669-0907

WHITE WATER MARINE
5600 Sunrise Hwy., Sayville, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-2502



EVINRUDE
FIRST IN OUTBOARDS

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
HAVING PROBLEMS?
BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK • TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD (4' x 8' to 4' x 12')
• FIBERGLASS
• CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE
• SEALANTS AND
• FASTENERS
WEST SYSTEM
WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE.,FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

WINNER
1850 CENTER CONSOLE
Beam 8' • Modified Vee Hull
• Full Fiberglass Innerlinner
• All Hand Lay-up Fiberglass
• Greater Lateral Stability & Cockpit Space
• Loaded with Features
Winner has absolutely no wood in its stringer (grillage) system. Winner's all fiberglass grillage is bonded into the hull, like welding steel. No wood to rot under the decks.
7 YEAR WARRANTY!
DICKERSON'S MARINE
Main Rd., Mattituck, N.Y. 11952
(516) 298-4040
Also dealers for:
• E-Z LOADER • ALUMACRAFT
• DRAW-TITE • BOMBARD
CLEARANCE ON ALL '88 INVENTORY!
Johnson OUTBOARDS

First Long Island Showing!
The New 36' CAPE DORY — for serious cruising and sport fishing. Tough, seaworthy, stylish and built to last.
PORT OF EGYPT
OPEN 7 DAYS ALL YEAR
Main Road, Southold, NY 11971 • 765-2445

unit is connected to the boat's power supply and an external antenna.

The result of extensive market research and testing, the Magellan GPS NAV 1000 uses the global positioning system to determine location. GPS is a U.S. Government sponsored satellite system designed to provide navigation information for civilian and military use.

The satellites that comprise the GPS constellation transmit time and position signals to GPS receivers, which then process this information into a position fix.

The revolutionary Magellan GPS NAV 1000 uses it Fastfind satellite selection algorithm to quickly locate three GPS satellites. It then "reads" signals to solve for position. After receiving the position and time information from each satellite, the Magellan unit rapidly solves a series of complex mathematical equations that incorporate satellite positions, signal times, the speed of light, the "Doppler effect" and other variables.

To convert the GPS satellite information into a position fix requires the computing power and speed similar to that of an IBM-PC computer. Computer engineering experts at Magellan Systems Corporation have developed and incorporated specially designed gallium arsenide and silicon integrated circuites, enabling the Magellan unit to perform the complex processing functions while remaining portable, energy efficient and affordable.

"Magellan Systems Corporation has achieved a technological breakthrough which enables us to provide navigators with the benefits of GPS in the palms of their hands," said Mr. Hoffman.

Developed with the guidance of navigation experts and serious recreational boat owners, the Magellan GPS NAV 1000 is also waterproof, non corrosive, buoyant and constructed of a durable, high impact resistant compound.

Other features of the Magellan GPS NAV 1000 include:

- Basic position display of latitude and longitude
- Computes course over ground, speed over ground, time to go (TTG), estimated time of arrival (ETA), velocity made good (VMG) and distance made good (DMG)
- Permanently stores up to fifty waypoints; provides range and bearing to any destination
- Automatically saves five recent positions
- Automatically adjusts to usgrades in GPS constellation
- One year warranty

Accessories include a permanent mount kit, exterior antenna and 50 feet of cable for wheelhouse adaptions.

Based in West Covina, California, Magellan Systems Corporation develops navigation products that use the global positioning system.

PRECISION I FLY RODS FROM CORTLAND

Cortland Line, specialist in fly fishing equipment, has introduced a complete new series of medium priced all graphite fly rods. Made in America, these new "Precision I" rods offer fishermen the perfect step-up in graphite performance.

Available in seven 2-piece versions

and one 4-piece travel version, Cortland Precision I fly rods feature 100% graphite fiber, aluminum oxide stripping guide, hard chrome graduated snake guides, and graphite-to-graphite "tip over butt" ferrule. Reel seats are custom machined aluminum with double locking knurled nuts. Grips are specie cork with a half-wells shape and all rods come in a cloth bag and protective hard case.

Every Cortland Precision I fly rod is individually registered to the owner and carries a Lifetime Warranty. With suggested retail prices from $84.95 to $99.95, these new rods are available exclusively through Cortland's network of Certified Fishing Pro Shops.

For more information and a free catalog showing the complete range of Cortland fishing tackle contact: Cortland Line Co., Inc., P.O. Box 5588, Cortland, NY 13045. Phone: 607-756-2851.

"LECTRIC SHAD"

Bill Lewis Lures, makers of the famous Rat-L-Trap, introduces the all new "Lectric Shad."

The "Rat-L-Trap Lectric Shad" is a new series that out-shines or reflects any lure on the market today.

The Lectric Shad, when running through the water, gives off a reflective array of brilliant flashes. As the lure changes angles, it refracts light producing the natural iridescence found in many bait fish. the Rat-L-Trap Lectric Shad will initially be offered in a Lectric Silver and Lectric Gold series in the 1/2 oz. sizes. However, other colors and sizes may come later.

A bright Lectric Shad label will identify the new Rat-L-Trap series, but packaging will remain the same for easy identity and handling.

For more information,contact: Ken Chaumont, P.O. Box 4062, Alexandria, Louisiana 71301, (318) 487-0352.

MARINER INTRODUCES NEW DIRECT DRIVE 24-VOLT ELECTRICS

Mariner Outboards recently introduced a new direct drive electric motor called Stalker, which can be run on either 24 or 12 volt systems. A direct drive unit translate into quiet electric motor operation.

Coupled with a Machete weedless prop, the new high thrust Stalker delivers efficient boat positioning power. The Stalker produces a maximum of 28 pounds of thrust on 24 volts. It can also be operated as a 12 volt model by flipping an easily accessible switch.

Both the remote control deck mount and the transom mount models have 360 degree steering and eight speed settings. The new 9¼ inch diameter weedless prop permits operation in even the thickest weed beds. The prop is available in clear Lexan as an accessory. Other product features include a permanent magnet Whisper Drive motor, stainless steel shaft, high-impact rubber prop hub on the weedless Machete propeller, fishline cutter, self-lubricating motor armature, low drag motor shape and easy height adjustments.

The remote control 24/12 volt model has been mated with the same heavy

HI-SEAS®
Tournament

The West German engineered, computer controlled, IGFA rated monofilament. Tournament tested! Tournament tough!

Compare these features:

- Consistent super fine diameter and Platinum color for reduced visibility.
- Extra tough, abrasion resistant, yet supple enough for any fishing conditions or tackle.
- Controlled stretch and low line memory reduces coiling and increases hook setting power.
- Packaged in sealed cans to safeguard against light and temperature breakdown while in storage.

Hi Seas Industries, Inc., 325 Spring Street, New York, New York 10013-1388.

SPORTFISH SPECIAL

BAYLINER
America's #1 Selling Boat

LONG RANGE FUEL TANK!

BOAT, MOTOR & TRAILER!

- C.B. RADIO
- DIGITAL DEPTH FINDER
- COMPASS
- AM/FM STEREO CASSETTE
- TRIM TABS
- FULL CANVAS
- POWER TRIM
- POWER TILT
- PORTA POTTI
- & MUCH MORE!

2110 TROPHY FAMILY CUDDY CABIN

$13,995 FOB

COMPLETE! Including Trailer!

SINCE 1905
Gudzik's Marine INCORPORATED
217 WEST BROADWAY (ROUTE 25A) PORT JEFFERSON (516) 473-0612

VENICE MARINE
711 W. MONTAUK HWY. LINDENHURST (516) 226-3320
62 WOODCLEFT AVE. FREEPORT (516) 223-3232

McKEE Craft
THE UNSINKABLES

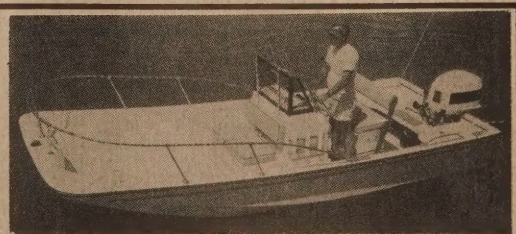
17' OFFSHORE FISHERMAN

★ 5 Year Hull Warranty ★

- B/I 32 gallon fuel tank
- Stainless steel bow rail
- Rod racks • 84 qt. cooler seat
- 18 gal. oval aerated livewell
- Stainless steel steering wheel
- Dry storage • Teak package

MODELS FROM 14' to 22'
CENTER CONSOLES
DUAL CONSOLES

A·I·M
All Island Marine Corp.



17' OFFSHORE FISHERMAN
Johnson
Powered by OUTBOARDS

BOAT / MOTOR / TRAILER PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FINANCING AVAIL. • SHORELINE TRAILERS

540 Merrick Rd., Baldwin, New York 11510
Phone: (516) 378-5000 • Fax: (516) 378-6016 • Telex: 287965

FOR THE BOATOWNER WHO LOVES TO FISH
NEW 1988

Boating Almanac

Wherever you go boating this summer, be sure to have **Boating Almanac** aboard, your instant source for:

Charted location and full information on. . .
- MARINAS
- REPAIR YARDS
- LAUNCHING RAMPS
- YACHT CLUBS
- COAST GUARD STATIONS

as well as. . .
- LOCAL TIDES & CURRENTS
- CURRENT CHARTS
- WEATHER • RDF
- MARINE RADIO-TELEPHONE
- SURVEYORS • LORAN

YOUR MOST INEXPENSIVE SOURCE FOR COMPLETE LOCAL TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES FOR 1988

FULLY UPDATED FOR 1988

Available from your local marina, boat supply or bookstore, $8.50 per copy.
Or by check to:
Boating Almanac Co., Inc., 203 McKinsey Rd., Severna Park, Maryland 21146.
Include $1.00 postage and handling (1-4 Volumes).
Maryland residents please add sales tax.

ATLANTIC 34

THE HIGH PERFORMANCE SPORTS FISHERMAN CAPABLE OF DAY TRIPS TO THE CANYON OR OVERNIGHTS ANYWHERE YOU WANT TO TAKE IT.

Twin Screw 37 MPH
Designed • Built • Offered • Serviced
By **SCOPINICH**

HAMPTON BOAT WORKS
HAMPTON BAYS, NEW YORK
516-728-1114

ALURA 30

You can't buy more boat for the money!

Designed and built as a full keeled fishing hull, the Alura 30 is definitely an offshore craft, capable of long cruises in open water with the power and stability to get you there and back in safety and comfort.

- Now available in Twin Power
- Sleeps 4 - spacious 6'4" cabin

SOUTH SHORE BOATS OF SUFFOLK CORP

Freeport
102 Woodcleft Avenue
(516) 378-3200

Westhampton Beach
Library Avenue
(516) 288-2400

Prices subject to change without notice.

duty deck mount favored by fishing pros. The Mariner Stalker electric trolling motors are also available in 12 volt models. These 21 pound and 28 pound thrust units deliver their power in the most efficient method possible, a planetary gear reduction system. Through gear reduction, a 10½ inch prop is turned at a lower RPM with higher torque, while the engine turns at maximum efficiency. The result is more thrust per watt of power, and more hours of operation per battery charge.

Shaft lengths on the remote control models vary up to 49 inches for high freeboard boats. Vertical height adjustment accommodates all situations. A manual deck mount 28 pound model, favored by bass boater, is also available.

Mariner Stalkers are sold exclusively through the Mariner Outboards dealer network.

For more information, contact: Public Relations Department, Mercury Marine, 1939 Pioneer Rd., Fond du Lac, WI 54935, (414) 929-5170.

MENGO INTRODUCES UNIVERSAL ROD HOLDERS

A universal rod holder, that fits square and round rails and stanchions of various sizes, is being marketed by Mengo Industries, Inc., of Kenosha, WI, manufacturer of Dotline fishing products.

Gerald R. Mengo, Vice President of sales, said, "you can install the Universal on boats with round or square rails or stanchions in minutes and no tools are required. It will fit round rails of 7/8 inch or 1 inch and square mountings of 1⅛ inch and 1¼ inch."

The holder is made of stainless steel. It has a diameter of 2 inches and a depth of 11 inches.

For more information, contact: Havranek Advertising Associates, Old Market Square Mall, 8600 Sheridan Rd., Kenosha, WI 53140.

NEW SEA MAG SALTWATER RODS FROM BROWNING

The serious saltwater sportsman can now choose from a complete line of high quality rods from Browning with action designed to meet all types of saltwater applications. Browning's new Sea Mag saltwater rods have only the finest materials and components to meet the demands of saltwater fishing.

Browning's new Sea Mag saltwater rods feature "E" glass, an epoxy impregnated fiberglass with 20% more strength than phenolic impregnated glass used in most fiberglass rods. The "E" moduelus fiberglass is the most durable of all rod materials produced enabling Sea Mags to stand up to the rigors of fighting with the larger saltwater species.

All rod guides on Sea Mags are fully underwrapped for maximum strength. The double-bridged ceramic guides feature aluminum oxide rings for long line life and less friction. Stand up rods have roller guides and a gimble for a fighting belt.

Other features are EVA foam grips to give secure grip and longer wearing life. All reel seat components are aluminum or stainless steel for corrosion resistance. A

hand shell epoxy coating is added to prevent damage to the blank. There are twelve models to choose from with actions designed for all types of saltwater fishing.

STARCRAFT BLUEWATERS: OFFSHORE CENTER CONSOLES

Starcraft introduces the Bluewater series: Three rugged fiberglass center consoles with a modified vee-bottom design to give a smooth ride in rough seas.

Designed for Starcraft by Marine Concepts, Inc., of Cape Coral, FL, this series comes in three trailerable models: the Bluewater 180 (center length 18 feet, with 8 foot beam); Bluewater 210 (21 feet, 8½ foot beam); Bluewater 240 (23¾ feet, 9 foot beam).

Company officials anticipate the Bluewater series will attract a lot of attention because of its numerous standard features, rugged construction and very competitive pricing.

Features: Standard features include two aerated baitwells/livewell, large fish boxes, a specially designed chart tube, was down pump, large fuel capacity and much more.

The center console features tackle trays and a heavy Plex windshield with stainless steel grab rail, large lockable electronic storage and instrumentation.

Other features include storage for 16 rods, twin outboard capability (on the 210 and 240) and bow pulpit with anchor rollers and line locker.

The full fiberglass innerliner is self bailing. All three models have large storage compartments to handle all of a fisherman's gear.

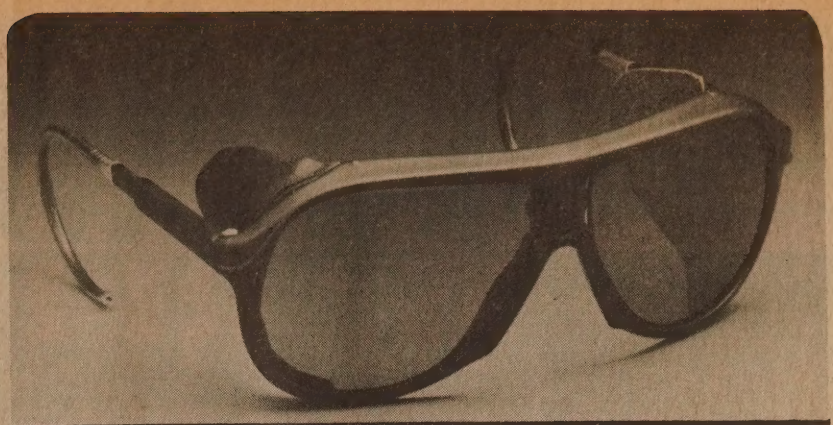
Construction: The Bluewater is built to stand up to the worst conditions and bring you back safely. The fiberglass hull, fiberglass stringer system and self-bailing innerliner are all bonded and foamed to give structural strength not found in most center consoles.

Price: Price comparison is another attractive feature of the Bluewater. According to Jim Woodward, Vice President of sales and marketing, "Bluewater compares favorably with all other top quality fiberglass center consoles on the market. It's as good as the best with a better price."

For catalogs showing Starcraft's complete lineup of fishing boats, write: Starcraft Fishing, 2703 College Ave., Goshen, IN 46526.

FROM BAG TO BOAT IN LESS THAN 15 MINUTES

Folbot, Inc., the U.S.'s leading manufacturer of folding boats for over 55 years, has announced the development of a totally new folding, touring kayak. Designed to compete with the higher priced European imports in ease of assembly, durability, and function, the Pisces can be assembled in less than 15 minutes. The decks of the Pisces have been designed to be removable after assembly for easy packing and access to gear, a feature not found on any other folding kayak. A conversion kit is available to quickly convert the Pisces to a single place kayak. The $1,150 price for Pisces includes carrying bags and paddles.



THE ULTIMATE FISHING GLASSES

Serious fishermen know the importance of quality polarized fishing glasses. Chuck Larson, optician and avid fisherman, has designed the ultimate fishing glasses after years of research and development available with prescription and non-prescription lenses.

The SE-1000 is a light, high impact frame with two sets of temples, removable leather side shields and includes a hard shell storage case. Three lense colors are available finished with the finest polarizing process and they are guaranteed for life.

FOR A CONSULTATION OR ORDERING INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

SPECIALIZED EYEWEAR

27601 FORBES ROAD, SUITE 24, LAGUNA NIGUEL, CA 92677

1-800-346-0538

SPORTFISH SPECIAL

BAYLINER

America's #1 Selling Boat

- 125 hp OUTBOARD w/POWER TRIM & TILT
- GALVANIZED TRAILER
- AM/FM STEREO CASSETTE
- C.B. RADIO, COMPASS
- DEPTH FINDER w/ALARM
- BAITWELL
- ROD HOLDERS
- ICE CHEST
- BIMINI TOP

1910 TROPHY CENTER CONSOLE BOAT, MOTOR & TRAILER!

$10,995 FOB

COMPLETE! Including Trailer!

SINCE 1905 Gudzik's Marine INCORPORATED

217 WEST BROADWAY (ROUTE 25A) PORT JEFFERSON (516) 473-0612

THE NEW VENICE MARINE

711 W. MONTAUK HWY, LINDENHURST (516) 226-3320

62 WOODCLEFT AVE, FREEPORT (516) 223-3232

KASTMASTER

Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish, Offers The Most Built-In Action.

- Solid Brass/Chrome Finish — Will Not Corrode
- Stainless Steel Split Rings
- Extra Strong Mustad Hooks
- Casts Farther and Easier Than Other Lures of Equal Weight

With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.

Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.

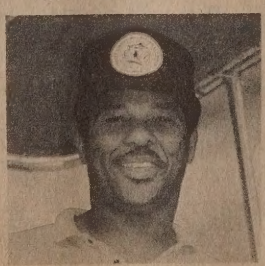
acme tackle company

69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

CAYMAN ISLANDS MARLIN!

"Those who fish us, love us."

Those who know us, love the exceptional blue marlin fishing that waits within sight of our magnificent, white-sand shores. Just outside our protective reefs, crystal clear waters dropping to depths of 6000 feet are home to marlin, tuna, dolphin, wahoo and more. Best of all, our records show consistently spectacular catches year-round, whether it's in the deep sea, in the hidden lakes and canals where the high-jumping tarpon thrive, on the sunny flats that serve as home to speedy bonefish, or among



our beautiful reefs where you can enjoy great bottom-fishing. Whatever your fishing pleasure, you'll love it in The Cayman Islands. You'll also love our people, whose warmth, courtesy and fishing expertise make a vacation here unforgettable. And after you fish, set aside some time to tan on our sparkling beaches, dive in our underwater wonderlands, explore our fascinating sights, dine on Island and Continental delights and shop in our many duty-free boutiques. The Cayman Islands. We've got so much for you to get hooked on!

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Department of Tourism Sales Offices: Atlanta/Chicago/Dallas/Houston/Los Angeles/Miami/New York/Tampa/Toronto/London

INTRODUCING

THE Fisherman Cover Photo Contest

See your photo on the cover of The Fisherman & win a marlin fishing trip for two to The Cayman Islands.

GRAND PRIZE

Trip For Two Worth $3,500 To The

CAYMAN ISLANDS

Air Travel Provided by:
CAYMAN AIRWAYS
3 Days of marlin fishing aboard:
Standin' Tall
with Capt. Ray Jackson

1ST PRIZE: Trip for one to Georges Bank on the "Viking Starship" with Captain Paul G. Forsberg.

2ND PRIZE: Full day inshore trip on the new "Regina M II" with fisherman writer Captain Pete Mikoleski.

3RD PRIZE: Penn 113H Reel

RULES AND CONDITIONS

1) To enter the contest, just submit a good quality, 8x10 black and white or color photo of a fishing related scene along with $5.00 entry fee (maximum of 4 photos per entry). All entry fee monies will be donated to The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund.

2) All photos submitted in the contest become the exclusive property of The Fisherman.

3) The contest is running in all four regional editions of The Fisherman. One Grand Prize will be awarded for the best photo out of all submissions entered. In addition, each regional edition will award first, second and third place prizes.

4) The Grand Prize winner will receive a trip for two to the Cayman Islands, including round-trip air fare from any major East Coast airport, 5 nights and 6 days at a beachfront condo and three days fishing aboard a local charter boat. Total value approximately $3,500. Food and drink not included. Trip can be taken anytime from October 1 through December 15, 1988.

5) Entries must be received at The Fisherman office by August 31st. Judging will take place shortly thereafter, and winners will be notified in early September.

6) To enter, send your fee and photos to the address listed below. Please be sure to include your name, address and telephone number, plus a brief description of the contents of the picture. Be sure to use cardboard backing with photos to avoid damage during mailing.

7) Contest open to amateurs only. Professional photographers, members of The Fisherman staff, and their families are not eligiable.

8) Anyone who enters agrees that in case of controversy, the decision of The Fisherman will be final.

TO ENTER SEND PHOTOS AND $5.00 ENTRY FEE TO:
THE FISHERMAN PHOTO CONTEST
Long Island, Metro New York Edition
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, NY 11963

A Totally NEW Fishing Experience!

SIDE SADDLE GUNNEL
FIGHTING CHAIR

• 360° rotational gimbal*
• Rated for up to 80 lb. gear
• Easily installed
• Port & starboard models
• Snap-down vinyl seat cushion
• Helmsman's seat available

*GIMBAL PATENT #4,682,483

BUCKET HARNESS

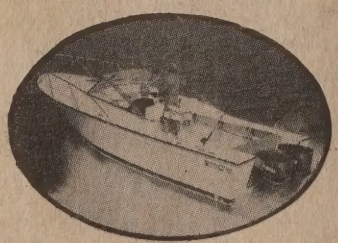
• Comfortable, cushioned vinyl
• Won't ride up
• Adjustable nylon straps with 1500 lb. breaking strength
• 2 sizes avail.

Sanity®
MARINE PRODUCTS INC.

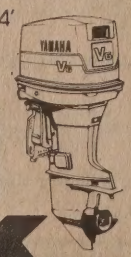
41 ROMANA DR.
HAMPTON BAYS
NEW YORK 11946
516-728-6869
Dealer Inquiries Invited

North Coast
SPORTFISHING BOATS, INC.

AMERICA'S FINEST WIDE BODY FISHING BOAT!



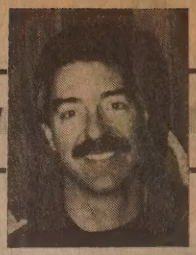
In stock for fast delivery!
Beam 9'2" • Length 24'
Fuel 193 gallons
5 Year Hull Warranty



OUTBOARDS by
YAMAHA

K&K
OUTBOARD
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

Product Review



By John N. Raguso

SSI COOLERS

My first introduction to the SSI family of coolers came back in 1986, at the New York Boat Show. One of my fishing buddies, Mike Clancy, had just purchased a 29' Topaz, and had asked me to help him figure out what was the best cooler/fish box on the market for his new bluewater chariot. His specifications required that the finalist perform a dual function, not only keeping the day's catch iced down, but also doubling as a sturdy seat when drifting/chunking offshore or telling fish stories back at dockside. it was his opinion that the largest Igloo (151 at.) and Gott (172 qt.) portable ice chests available at that time were inappropriate, since he planned to do a lot of Canyon fishing, and their capacity would only hold a pair of 75 lb. yellowfin tuna at best. Since Mike and his polished crew were going to decimate the tuna stocks single handedly, he needed something bigger. The roll-up insulated neoprene fishbags were also eliminated from consideration since they couldn't double as seats, so what were we to do?

Enter the SSI product line as a viable solution. We had both heard about this sailboat company that was dominciled "down in Maryland somewhere" that manufactured a rugged, semi-portable, high capacity fishbox that was a procven mainstay with the bluewater circuit. Cruising into the Sea Isle booth at the Show, we approached J.R. Feuring and inquired aboiut this elusive panecea to our fish storage problem. Nodding his head in understanding, he led us over to a secluded corner of the booth where we gazed on this wonderbox up close for the first time.

The initial impression one gets when seeing the SSI coolers up close, is that they definitely qualify as "commercial grade" gear. Their general construction, weight, design, thickness of poylurethane foam insulation, and hevy duty hardware all give you the impression that this fishbox would be more at home on a commercial longliner than nestled on your family fisherman.

Sailing Specialties, Inc. calls their trio of coolers "The ultimate chill," and according to their ltest catalog describe them as "The world's biggest and best insulated coolers. Because of superior consstruction and heavy thickness of foamed polyurethane insulation, they hold more and keep it cold longer."

Well, that's a fairly interesting autobio-

graphy, even if they say so themselves, but I'll tell you what... after putting Mike's SSI through the wringer for the past 2½ seasons of hard fishing, their claim holds a lot of water. Let's take a closer look at these triplets and see why.

All three ice chest feature a heavy ABS molded liner; you know, the same kind of durable plastic interior found in your refrigerator or freezer at home. This molded liner is thicker than the norm found on most competitive fishboxes, designed to withstand rugged use, like icing down large, threashing pelagics. The exterior of all SSI coolers is made from UV-resistant Rovel-a capped white ABS plastic designed to withstand continuous outdoor exposure to direct sunlight, with no loss of strength. Teak handles attached to flexible nylon rope connectors, enable a pair of beefy crew members to transport even a fishbox loaded down with a full day's catch, along with the cooling icy brine. Stainless steel piano-type hinges combined with lockable chrome-plated brass hasps guarantee that these coolers will keep their lids on tight, even when a frisky 100 lb. yellowfin tuna is trying to beat off the top lid with his frenetic tailfin. Each cooler also features a lid restrainer to prevent the top section from flying away unrestrained, a drain plug to make clean-up a simple chore, and a heavy plastic baffle to enable you to compartmentalize the interior to whatever layout you think is most efficient for the job. The super insulated, strong and durable lids will endure a battery of jumping and/or standing test that your little munchkins might dream up, and the top section's length can comfortably seat three adults with no problems.

The "Big" model SSI cooler, the most recent addition to the lineup, is their model #10186. It measures 20" high x 20.5" wide x 48.5" long; with a 186 quart/6.2 cubic foot capacity, and 1.5" of polyurethane foam insulation in the sides. Next up, is the "Super Insulated" model #10225, which measures 20" high x 25" wide x 61.6" long; featuring 3" of foam insulation, a 225 quart/7.5 cubic foot capacity, plus a special lid gasket to keep the cold in. The third of the group is their "Huge" model #10320, whose exterior specs also measure 20" high x 25" wide x 61.5" long, but with a 1.5" layer of polyurethane insulation sprayed into the sides. The thinner foam blanket in this unit ups the interanal carrying capacity of this cooler to 320 quarts/11 cubic feet, and this is probably the most popular model with the canyon clique. For those who must have the ultimate in cooling capacity, SSI now manufactures a 12-volt version of the larger sized box that features an internal Frigoboat Frigomatic system, combined with 3" of dense polyurethan insulation and a 5.5 cubic foot capacity, that draws only 5 amps when in use.

In retrospect, if you're in the market for a commercial duty fishbox that will stand up to the abuse of hard everyday use, can double as a comfortable bench seat, and will keep large pelagics as fresh as if they were just caught, your search may be over!

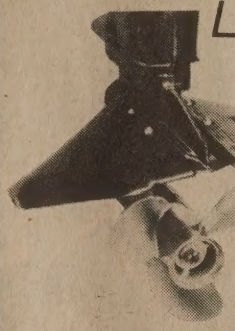
Manufactured by: SSI, P.O. Box 527, Lexington Park, MD 20653-0527, 301-863-8196.

Outboard & Outdrive

Doel-fin™

HYDROFOIL

Lifts Like An Airplane Wing



- PLANE OFF in 1/2 THE TIME
- ABSOLUTELY PAYS FOR ITSELF IN FUEL SAVINGS
- STAY ON PLANE AT A LOWER R.P.M.
- STOPS POUNDING & PORPOISING
- ELIMINATES BOW RISE & CAVITATION
- INCREASES STABILITY
- IMPROVES CONTROL

SKEPTICAL? — 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED —
Unbreakable and easily installed, Outboards under 30hp. $72.95, over 30hp. and I/O,s $79.95, Volvo 280,290 $141.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

DON'T NEED A DOEL-FIN?
WOULD YOU BE SATISFIED WITH A CAR THAT DRAGGED ITS REAR BUMPER UNTIL 15 KNOTS?

Sea Horses from K&N

INBOARD and I/O
AIR FILTER and FLAME ARRESTOR

- Purifies Even Marine Air
- Greatly Extends Engine Life
- More Horsepower from Channeled Airflow
- Polished Stainless Steel Top and Base
- Coast Guard Approved

Style	Application	Neck Size	Total Height	Part Number
Short Base	Most 2-Barrel Carburetors	3 1/16"	4½"	59-3362
Short Base	Carter AVS and WCFB Models	4 7/32"	4½"	59-3368
Short Base	All 4-Barrel Carburetors*	5⅛"	4½"	59-3364
Tall Base	All 4-Barrel Carburetors*	5⅛"	8½"	59-1195
Short Base	All Holley Dominator Carburetors	7 5/16"	4½"	59-0284
Tall Base	All Holley Dominator Carburetors	7 5/16"	8½"	59-3366

*Except Carter AVS and WCFB Models

SHORT BASE $151.95, TALL BASE $159.95. NYS residents add 8% Tax.

Atlantic Doel-Fin Inc.
638 Willis Ave., Williston Park, N.Y. 11596
516-741-3437 FAX 516/742-0710
TO ORDER: 800-645-5393
DEALERS WELCOME, U.P.S. Daily
Our Order Desk Is Open 7 Days A Week!

FORCE™
OUTBOARDS
CLEARANCE SALE

EVERY NEW MOTOR IN STOCK DRASTICALLY REDUCED!

		REG.
5 hp	$595	$699
9.9 hp	$869	$1189
15 hp	$999	$1339
35 hp	$1649	$1999
50 hp	$1969	$2499
85 hp	$3129	$3899
125 hp	$3529	$4349

Select Used Outboards Also Available At Unheard Of Prices!

Repower Your Boat Now!

"What Force outboards offer is utility, dependability and economical prices... simplicity in design, outfitting and mechanics should provide many years of satisfactory service."
— Trailer Boats magazine

At The Following Locations:

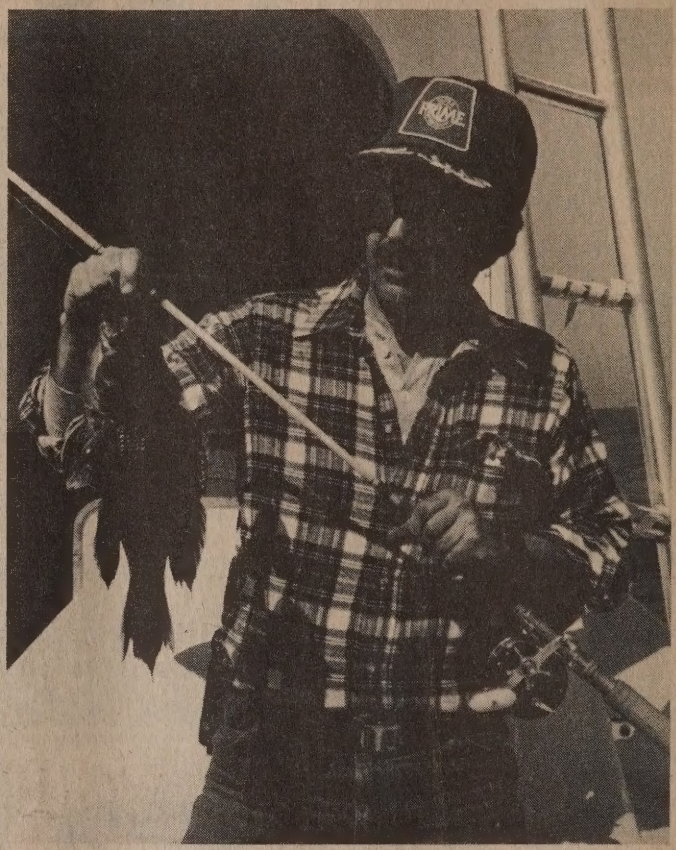
Gudzik's Marine
217 W. Broadway
Port Jefferson, NY
(516) 473-0612

THE NEW VENICE MARINE
711 W. Montauk Hwy
Lindenhurst, NY
(516) 226-3320

FORCE OFFERS OUTBOARDS FROM 5 HP TO 125 HP

Captain's Table

By Sal Agliano



CAJUN SEAFOOD DISHES
By Sal Agliano

The Cajun community in Southern Louisiana has been around since the Eighteenth Century when several thousand oppressed Acadians (French Canadians) refused allegiance to Great Britian and migrated South from the Northeast Atlantic to Louisiana.

Cajun customs and traditions have remained solidly intact for over two centuries. This is especially true in their hot and spicy approach to cooking. And inasmuch as there has been a recent interest in Cajun cooking, allow me to present three recipes representing the heart and soul of Cajun cuisine.

Blackened Fish

Traditionally this explosive dish is prepared with Southern species of fish such as redfish or snapper. A tasty variation, however, may be put together with several Northern species such as fluke, flounder, or sea bass.

4 fish fillets (about 4 oz. each)
1/2 tsp. onion powder
1/2 tsp. garlic powder
1/2 tsp. white pepper
1/2 tsp. black pepper
1/2 tsp. cayenne pepper
1/8 tsp ea. thyme, sage, oregano
4 Tbl. margarine, melted
salt to taste

Combine the three peppers, spices, and salt in a small bowl. Heat ups a large cast iron fry pan over high heat until it begins to smoke. Brush the fillets on both sides with a thin smear of margarine. Coat thoroughly both sides of each fillet with the seasoning mixture. Place the fillets into the ungreased fry pan and cook over high heat for about 2 minutes or until the fish has blackened. Spread additional margarine over the uncooked side of each fillet, turn the fillets in the pan, and cook on the other side until blackened. Serve hot and sizzling!

Seafood Jambalaya

The term Jambalaya comes from the French word, jambon, which means ham. Although ham plays an important role in this classic Cajun dish, crabs and shrimp are noticeably present.

4 blue crabs, cleaned
1 lb. med. shrimp, shelled and deveined
2 cups cubed, cooked Virginia ham
5 qts. Crab Boil liquid (see recipe below)
5 Tbl. margarine
4 cloves garlic, crushed
1 lg. onion, minced
1 bell pepper, cored, seeded and diced
2 cups chopped celery
1 28 oz. can crushed tomatoes
1 Tbl. tomato past
1 tsp. Worchestershire Sauce

THE BEST IS YET TO COME
So fish with the best!
GOT HOOKED!
- the catchy name in fishing tackle
offers you the most fish-producing FLUKE PACKAGE around. Our three different rigs will keep you fishing all day. Plus, you'll get Captain Hooked's informative guide
GOT HOOKED! ON FLUKE, to provide you with everything you need to know about fluke fishing, from planning your trip to fileting your catch.
At GOT HOOKED! we're working hard to make your fishing days memorable. So, go ahead, Tie One On! with Got Hooked.
To order your FLUKE PACKAGE send Check or Money Order for $10.95 to
GOT HOOKED!
455 Long Beach Blvd.
Long Beach, New York 11561

1 Tbl. (or to taste) Tabasco
salt to taste
2 cups raw long grain rice

Heat the Crab Boil liquid in a very large pot. Split the crab bodies in half and detach the claws. Add the crab pieces to the pot. After 10 minutes simmering, add the shrimp and continue to simmer 5 minutes longer. Drain the crab pieces and shrimp, reserving 4 cups of Crab Boil liquid to be used later.

Heat the margarine in a large saucepan. Saute the garlic, onion, pepper, and celery until limp. Add the crushed tomatoes, tomato paste, Worchestershire Sauce, Tabsco, and salt. Simmer gently for 30 minutes, stirring frequently. While sauce is cooking, combine in a medium size saucepan the rice and 4 cups of reserved Crab Boil liquid. Cook, covered, over medium heat for about 15 miuts or until rice is tender. Remove from heat and set aside, covered, until liquid has been absorbed by the rice.

Add the crab pieces, ham, and shrimp to the tomato sauce and simmer about 10 minutes longer. Stir in the rice and transfer to a large shallow serving bowl. Serve with crusty French bread.

Louisiana Crab Boil

This cajun outdoor feast is similar in social impact as our Long Island Clam Bake. Traditionally crawfish accompany the crabs, but we'll settle for jumbo shrimp.

5 qts. Crab Boil liquid (see recipe below)
1 dz. blue crabs, cleaned
1 lb. jumbo shrimp, shelled and deveined
4 fresh ears corn, cut in half
4 med. potatoes, peeled and quartered
2 med. onions, peeled and quartered
2 lemons, quartered
2 tsp. salt

Heat to boiling the Crab Boil liquid in a very large pot. Stir in the salt and reduce heat to a simmer. Add corn, potatoes, onion, and lemon. Cover the pot and cook over a low flame for about 15 minutes. Add the crabs and shrimp. Simmer 10-15 minutes longer. Using a slotted spoon, transfer crabs, shrimp, corn, potatoes, onions and lemons to a large platter. Serve hot with wine or beer and French bread on the side.

Crab Boil Seasoning Liquid

This formula will produce enough liquid to prepare either of the two previous recipes: Seafood Jambalaya or Louisiana Crab Boil. It is also great as a poaching liquid to add that distinctive Cajun flavor or basic fish and seafood dishes.

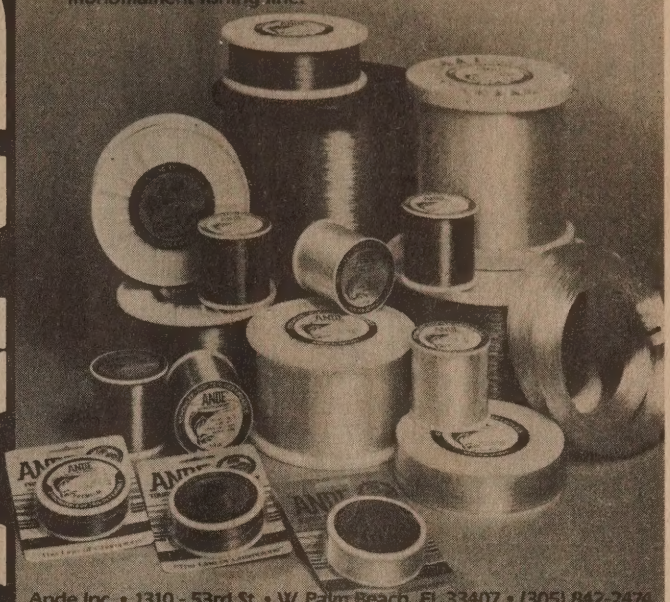
5 qts. water
3 Tbl. mustard seeds
3 Tbl. coriander seeds
2 Tbl. crushed bay leaves
1 Tbl. allspice berries
2 tsp. whole cloves
1 tsp. crushed, dried chilipeppers

Combine all ingredients but the water in a bowl and bruise lightly with the back of a large spoon. Pour the mixture into a wad of double layered cheesecloth. Bring the ends of the cheesecloth with spices. Continue to boil for about 20 minutes. Remove the cheesecloth and discard. The remaining liquid is now ready to prepare your favorite Cajun dish. Enjoy!

ANDE

...More Than 400 Current IGFA World Records

For over 27 years, Ande monofilament has stood up under every conceivable fishing condition and situation. Ande offers three monofilaments: Premium, Tournament and Super Soft, in test ranging from 2 lb. to 400 lb. We're proud of our product, our reputation and especially all the anglers who put their trust in Ande. We'll continue to provide the very best in quality monofilament fishing line.



Ande Inc. • 1310 - 53rd St. • W. Palm Beach, FL 33407 • (305) 842-247

Cruisers INCORPORATED

A BETTER BOAT - WHEN FISHING IS YOUR PASSION & COMFORT IS ESSENTIAL!

31' SEA DEVIL

25' SEA DEVIL

24' SEA DEVIL

22' SEA DEVIL

There's a Great Difference in Boats & Dealers!
DISCOVER THE GREAT OAK ADVANTAGE!

STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
merCruiser

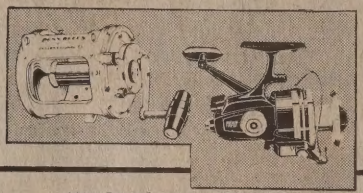
LI. BOATING HEADQUARTERS
We take our responsibility seriously!
Family business for 30 years!

GREAT OAK MARINA

840 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SMITHTOWN, NEW YORK • 516-265-2976
(1 mile west of Smithtown Mall)

WE DISTRIBUTE THE COMPLETE LINE OF PENN REELS

RODS ★ REELS
REEL PARTS
—IMMEDIATE DELIVERY—



WHOLESALE—RETAIL

MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD
BELLMORE, NY 11710
(516)781-7766•(516) 781-6777
FAX (516) 781-1028

Tackle Doctor

By Ken Freel

Dear Doc,

Regarding the ongoing discussion of the use of dyes for deer hair, take a tip from my irrepressible and endlessly innovative Aunt Sallie of Gustavus, Alaska, who dyes wool to weave incredible blankets and knits as well.

She has dicovered that plain Kool Aid mix makes wonderful dye (not the sugared kinds, of course, but the little inexpensive packets of plain color and flavor). It will not dye synthetics, only organic or protein fibers such as deer hair and it is completely safe and permanent! I'd be most interested to hear from anyone who tries it: 130 Whittier Ave., Providenxce , RI 02909 Sincerely,
Heather Olden

Dear Heather,

Thanks for an excellent tip from your Aunt Sallie! The next time I need to dye some deer hair for bucktails I'm going to give this method a try. It can't hurt, right? Your address is included above so that you may hear from anyone else who tries it. Thanks for writing.

Dear Doc,

Love your department, good job! I turn to it first then go to the others. Here's my one question. I was told that braided dacron fishing line rots? Can that be? It's synthetic, I assume and like gill nets lasts forever. If it does begin to rot is there a way of prolonging its strength?

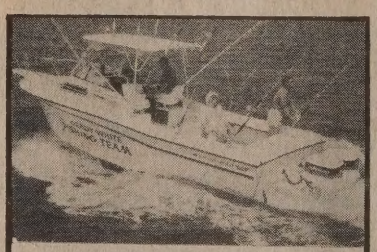
Yours sincerely, Mike Fedorg

Dear Mike,

Dacron line is a DuPont trademark for a polyester fiber called dimethyl terephthalate and ethylene glycol. It is a synthetic product which is produced much the same way as regular monfilament line by extrusion in one continuous filament. Most Dacron line is braided which enhances the overall quality of the line.

Dacron is less affected than monfilament by water, sunlight, mildew and rot. In fact, Dacron shows a high degree of resistance to sunlight deterioration as well as resistance to mildew. Thus, it's almost "rot proof." However, remember that, over time, almost everything begins to break down to some degree especially in a harsh salt water environment. Therefore, you should rinse down your rod and reel outfits after each trip to remove any residual salt, then store your equipment in a cool, dry, shaded place. This is the best way to keep your line in tip top shape over a season or two. Most fishermen who use Dacron are big game fishermen seeking tuna and sharks. Dacron

We Are
GRADY-WHITE
Specialists!



ALL GRADY-WHITES
From 19'-25'
We rig the boat YOUR Way!
Custom Towers, Custom Arches, etc.
★ FINANCING AVAIL. ★

JOHNSON OUTBOARDS TO POWER
ANY SIZE GRADY-WHITE

Johnson OUTBOARDS

SPELLMAN'S
MARINE

• SALES •
1708 North Hwy.,
Southampton, N.Y.
516-283-7907

• SERVICE •
23 Rampasture Rd.,
(On Smith Creek)
Hampton Bays, N.Y.
516-728-1341

SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

provides good hook ups because its maximum stretch elongation reaches only as high as 10 percent. This is a very minimal stretch factor.

Monofilament lines, however, stretch a great deal more, depending upon the "Hot-stretch" treatment used in the manufacturing of the same. Generally, 15 to 30 percent stretch in monofilament line is normal. Under many fishing conditions this is acceptable, but not in some big game situations, especially shark fishing. Thanks for your question and kind comments about this department.

Dear Doc,

My grandfather through the years has been bringing me chunks of lead for the purpose of making my own sinkers. Since I've been doing a lot of wreck fishing over the past couple of years, my supply of sinkers has gone down to practically nothing.

Unfortunately, the spoons I used to melt the lead in were thrown out accidentally. I've gone to tackle shops and hardware stores looking for iron spoons so I could melt some more lead. No one seems to know where I could get them. Could you tell me where I could find these spoons?

Thank You, Manny Corallo

Dear Manny,

There is a company called the "Do-It" Corporation which offers a very wide selection of lure and sinker mold products. In glancing through their catalog I noticed they do have three types of casting ladles or "spoons-" which may be what you're looking for. One model (No./ 1905) is a large ladle capable of holding 1½ lbs. of lead. Another model, called the Lyman ladle is smaller and holds 4½ ounces of lead and the third model called the Lee ladle holds 2 ounces. These ladles are actually meant for pouring lead from the lead pot into the sinker or lure molds. I got a busy signal when I called out to order you a catalog, so you'll have to order one through the mail. Hope this helps you out.

The company address is: Do-It Corporation, 501 North State St., Hwy 63 North, Denver, Iowa 50622

Dear Doc,

I need to have my Shimano TTS 30 in for service but am not sure where to sent it. Can you give me the address? Do I send it to their California address? Thanks for your assistance. Jerry Quarry

Dear Jerry,

You should send your reel to either: Bucko's Parts & Service Center, 191 Stafford Rd., Fall River, MA 02724 or Tackle Unlimited, 555 Miller Ave., Clarton, PA 15025. These two service center cover all the New England states, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland. If you live in Virginia then send to: Coastline Service, 706A N. William St., Goldsboro, NC 27530.

If you have a rod that needs to be fixed or returned then you send to: Shimano American Corp., One Shimano Dr., Irvine, CA 92718.

ANACAPRI

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:
- All Hand Laid
- Full Molded Inner Liner
- Double Hull Construction
- Bait Well
- Fish Well in Floor
- Large Console with Storage Below
- 68 Gallon Fuel Tank
- Rod Racks
- Bow Rail, Stainless Steel
- Windshield Hand Rail, Stainless
- Removable Ice Chest in Console
- Rodholders, Pair
- Twin Capt. Chairs

V 230 OPEN FISHERMAN
WITH T-TOP
200 Mariner or 230 MerCruiser I/O

$21,995 + Freight & Prep.
AS LOW AS *$242 per mo.

AVAILABLE 17' • 19' • 20' • 23' • 26' • 29' • CUDDY & OPEN

An awesome fishing machine designed to perform under the most challenging conditions. The Anacapri Professional 23 will show you what fishing was intended to be. The reason why more and more serious sportsmen are choosing the Professional 23 is the impressive list of standard features.

Every professional 23 features double hull construction for stability and structural strength, a raised casting deck, factory installed electrical system and a fully molded inner liner. What's more, Anacapri includes a set of rod racks, 4 rod holders, interior teak doors and trim, and your choice of chrome, brass or stainless steel hardware.

*10% Down to Qualified Buyers based on 20% Down/12 Yr. Financing

BILLINGS BOATS
Full Service
MARINE CENTER

MerCruiser

2937 SUNRISE HWY
ISLIP TERRACE
516/277-5601

The Original – Made In America

The Better Way To Use Your Bucket!
Introducing BUCKET BOARD

Great on any fishing trip. Dozens of uses. Bucket Board won't slide off your bucket. Sit without sinking in the sand. Use it on the boat, river bank or jetty for cutting bait or just sittin' and fishin'.
- Eliminates mess
- Fits snugly onto any 5 gal. bucket*
- Lightweight and easy to clean
- Includes knife storage slot and permanent ruler
- Multi-purpose, can also be used as a seat
- Only $12.95 (plus $2 postage and handling for mail orders)

*Bucket not included.

Send check, MasterCard, Visa or American Express number to:
FAST FEAT™ BUCKET BOARD CO.
P.O. Box 621
Brielle, NJ 08730
Or call 1-800-777-0414

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

1988 PRIVATEER BOATS
Early Specials!

Built like a battleship!

	ONLY
16' BAY BOAT w/28 H.P. Johnson Electric & Cox Trailer	$195. mon.
18' BAY PROWLER w/BMW 130 I/O FWC & Cox Trailer	$172. mon.
18' BAY PROWLER w/88 H.P. Johnson & Cox Trailer (red hull)	$194. mon.
20' CENTER CONSOLE w/60 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull)	$188. mon.
20' HARDTOP PECONIC CABIN W/88 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull)	$203. mon.
20' SHELTER CABIN w/88 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull)	$186. mon.
21' CENTER CONSOLE w/150 H.P. Johnson, Canvas, two 110 quart coolers	$236. mon.
21' SHELTER CABIN w/140 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull)	$253. mon.
24' DELAWARE CABIN w/175 H.P. Johnson (grey/white hull)	$233. mon.

"On Reynolds Channel, Lawrence"

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St. Lawrence
(718) 327-3168
'Located at the foot of the Atlantic Beach Bridge'

NEW VIDEOS FROM THE Fisherman VIDEO LIBRARY

FISHING FOR SHARKS— with Pete Barrett
Learn how to catch high flying Makos in this exciting and educational video. 60 min. VHS Format. **59.95**

ATLANTIC SPEEDSTERS-BONITO AND FALSE ALBACORE
Light tackle action with Bonito and False Albacore. Learn baits, tackle, techniques and much more with Pete Barrett. 40 min. VHS Format. **39.95**

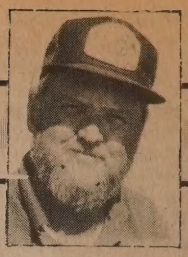
FLUKE FISHING, IMPROVING YOUR CATCH—with Don Kamienski
Detailed tips on everything from special techniques to where to find doormats. 60 min. VHS Format. **59.95**

Send Check or Money Order To:
Please: add $2.00 shipping per video. N.J. Res. add 6% sales tax

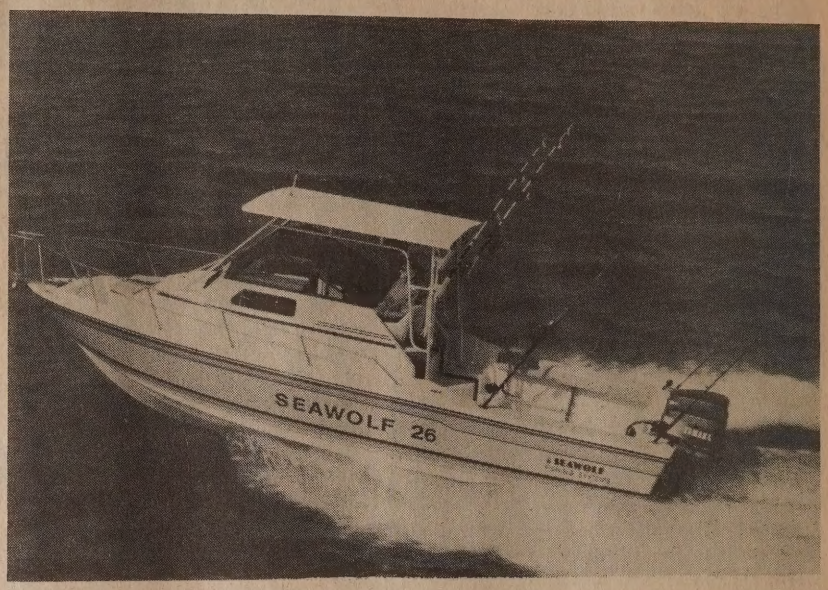
OCEAN SPORT FISHING™
1620 BEAVER DAM RD • PT. PLEASANT, NEW JERSEY 08742

To Order by Visa or Mastercard
Call 1-800-55FISH5
In NJ 201-295-1370
Please allow 10 day delivery, satisfaction assured.

Dock Lines



By Eric Burnley



Dear Eric,

I am interested in purchasing a fiberglass Dory such as a John Dory but I cannot find any dealers for this type of boat. I am hoping that you or someone else on the Fisherman Staff may know of a John Dory dealer on Long Island or a dealer for a similar type boat of about 16'. Any information would be a help.

Robert Parze

Dear Robert,

As far as I can determine the John Dory line of boats is no longer distributed in this country. I too was quite impressed with this boat and seriously considered buying one but opted for an aluminum skiff instead.

The Wetsig boat is quite similar to the John Dory and is manufactured in North Carolina. You can contact the factory at Wetsig Boats, 4022 Market Street, Wilmington, NC 28403, phone, 919-762-9703. Ask them for a dealer in your area or if none are available you can make arrangements to se the boat at the factory.

I have not had a chance to test this boat myself but I have examined it at a boat show and it seems to be very well made. They make several styles from 17 to 21 feet some with a V bottom and others with a motor well. The 17 foot V bottom is the model you would probably find most interesting.

Dear Eric,

I have been reading your column weekly for a couple of years now and I often find it very informative. Here's my problem:

I've been thinking about buying a boat for quite some time now. The ideal boat would be a 21 foot aluminum to be used primarily in the bay, with perhaps a few ventures to a calm ocean. I want to be mobile so I'd like to trailer the boat. Is it inadvisable to trailer a rig of this size (approx. 3000 lbs. fully rigged) well over 100 miles a dozen or so times during the simmer months with a car? GM seems to think so. What sort of work need I have done? Should the trailer have brakes? I'd rather not part with my 1977 350 Delta 88 if I don't have too, and I'm not crazy about buying a truck. Thanks in advance for your opinion.

Michael Iannuzzi

Dear Michael,

Many anglers trailer boats much larger than the type you describe over long distances on a weekly basis during the summer. I had a 21 foot Starcraft Mariner on an EZ Loader trailer and I pulled the rig quite easily with a six cylinder International Scout. My curent rig is considerably heavier and I use an eight cylinder Dodge Ram Charger to drag it back and rforth to the launch ramp.

The most important consideration in a tow vehicle is enough power to pull the load without bogging down. I would think your 1977 Olds qualifies in that department.

Your next concern would be sufficient cooling for the engine and transmission. You can order a larger cooling system for the engine and a special transmission cooler when you buy a new vehicle. This is often part of the

trailer towing package.

I assume your current vehicle does not have these options so you must have them installed either by your General Motors dealer or a competent mechanic. I suspect you are looking at a bill for several hundred dollars but unless you keep the engine and transmission reasonably cool you will spend considerably more replacing them.

Your trailer should have brakes and some states require brakes on trailers of this size. You can use surge brakes which are activated when the trailer begins to slow down or electric brakes which are activated at the same time yuou apply the brakes in your car. I have used both and while the electric brakes are more responsive the surge brakes do the job just as well.

One thing you must keep in mind when launching your boat off of a trailer with brakes. Don't let the brakes go into the water. Salt water will corrode your drums and soak into the shoes rendering the entire mechanism inoperative. This usually results in the brakes locking down tight which makes the trailer quite difficult to move.

In my opinion your choice of a 21 foot aluminum boat is ideal for the type of fidhing you plan. It will be relatively easy to trailer and you don't need a truck to pull it around. making the necessary modifications to your current vehicle should keep it running for many more years.

Most fishermen use the NOAA Navigation Charts for their area but few of us use the Bathymetric maps which give a much clearer picture of the bottom. One reason we may be reluctant to use these maps is their lack of navigational data. That problem can now be corrected with a Loran C overlay available for all the Bathymetric maps covering the East Coast.

The overlays are made from Mylar plastic and are generated on a per order basis by the National Ocean Service. you must obtain Map Catalog 5 to find the catalog number for the map which covers your fishing area. For example a New Jersey boater might want NJ 18-3 Hudson Canyon while an angler who runs his boat out of Long Island would probably like to have map NK 19-10 Block Island Shelf.

Once you decide on the correct map or maps for your area you must choose the two Loran chains that you would like to have on the overlay. In my part of the world we use the 9960-X and 9960-Y.

Each map will cost you $4.00 and the overlays are $15.00 each. To order them you send a check or money order made out to NOAA National Ocean Service to Distribution Branch N/CG33, National Ocean Service, 6501 Lafayette Avenue, Riverdale, Maryland 20737. You can also contact Mr. Dennis Romesburg (N/CG221) Natioal Ocean Service, 6001 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Maryland 20852, phone: 301-443-8361. Mr. Romesburg was very helpful to me and he has an in-depth knowledge of these maps and overlays.

WE'RE THE WORLD'S 3rd LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER & WE'RE SHOOTING FOR NUMBER 1.

WE'RE LONG ISLAND'S LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER!
WANT TO KNOW WHY? BECAUSE WE DON'T PLAY GAMES!
WE SELL YOU WANT YOU WANT!

OUR NEW FREEPORT SHOWROOM IS NOW OPEN!

On Long Island, Outboard Barn Is BOSTON WHALER

Johnson OUTBOARDS

"WORLD'S LARGEST BOSTON WHALER DEALER"

Outboard Barn

WHERE THE BEST IS ALWAYS FOR LESS!

13 Post Place, Babylon, N.Y. • 516-669-6060
259 Montauk Hwy., Islip, N.Y. • 516-581-2424
380 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-0182

We also handle overseas sales and delivery

Yankee Fleet - New England's Best Fishing!

GEORGES ★ BANK ★ CODFISH HEAVEN!

Spectacular Fall Fishing
Booking now thru October

Call for free brochure!
Pro Tackle Shop • Restaurant • Hotel

THE YANKEE FLEET
75B Essex Avenue, Gloucester, MA 01930
(508) 283-0313
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-942-5464

WICC Bluefish Contest

By Dick Alley

It's that time again! The WICC 1988 Greatest Bluefish Contest On Earth, is off and running. Registration applications and T-shirts are available in 16 tackle shops. Contestants who participated in previous years should already have received this year's application in the mail.

This year marks the sixth annual biggest bluefish event for WICC Radio, located in Bridgeport, Connecticut. The contest itself begins at 12:01AM on Saturday, August 20th, and ends at 5PM on Sunday, August 21st. A guaranteed minimum of $30,000 in cash prizes will be awarded this year, topped by a $10,000 prize for the heaviest bluefish. The second largest blue is worth $5000 to the lucky guy or gal who catches it and third prize is worth $3000.

One of the biggest attractions of this contest is that the prizes don't stop there. Indeed, the next 12 heaviest bluefish are worth $1000 apiece to the anglers who catch them and weigh them in at one of the 12 official weigh stations stretching from City Island, New York to Old Saybrook on the Westchester, New York/Connecticut shore of Long Island Sound and from College Point, New York to Aquebogue, New York along the Long Island shore.

If that's not enough, WICC, in conjunction with the Connecticut DEP will tag six blues prior to the contest.

REGISTRATION WEIGH STATIONS

CONNECTICUT	NEW YORK & LONG ISLAND
GREENWICH-RUDY'S TACKLE BARN 242 South Water Street 1-531-5927-Rudy	CITY ISLAND-JACK'S B&T 551 City Island Avenue 1-212-885-2042-John
NORWALK-FISHERMAN'S WORLD Liberty Square - E. Norwalk 866-1075-Rick or Lillian	MAMARONECK FISHING STATION 111 E. Boston Post Road 1-914-698-9657-Gary
BRIDGEPORT-CAPTAIN'S COVE Bostwick Avenue 1-335-1433-Jan	PORT JEFF-CARAFTIS F/STA. 232 Barnum Avenue 1-516-722-4898-Tim or John
STRATFORD-BAIT & TACKLE 1076-1/2 Stratford Avenue 1-377-8091-John	HUNTINGTON-FOUR WINDS 1457 New York Avenue 1-516-421-1184-George
STRATFORD-SCHOONER OR LATER 50 Housatonic Avenue 1-377-2641-Brandon	COLLEGE PT.-FRANK TIBORSKY MARINE 110-02 15 Avenue 1-718-353-2653-John
MILFORD-CERINO'S MARINE 64 Rogers Avenue 1-878-4393-Terry	GLEN COVE-DUFFY'S B & T 100 Shore Road 1-516-676-9543-Diane
BRANFORD-MASSEY'S B&T 28 Shore Drive 1-488-6110-Debbie or Dick	AQUEBOGUE-WARREN'S TACKLE Route 25 1-516-722-4898-Ed Copack
WEST HAVEN-OUTDOOR SPORTS 67 Beach Street 1-933-9483-Charlie	
OLD SAYBROOK-RIVER'S END B&T 41 Boston Post Road 1-388-2283-Pat	

Each of these tagged blues is worth a merchandise prize.

Ian MacLean of WICC is the coordinator for this year's contest. Headquarters will again be at Captains Cove Seaport in Bridgeport, where WICC will be broadcasting live throughout the entire weekend. Morgan Kaolian, traffic and weekend beach and water reporter for WICC, will be reporting from the air in the WICC Flight 60 aircraft.

Having covered these contests from the very beginning, you can bet this writer will be out there trying for the big one again this year. I like to call this everyone's contest. The $22 entry fee is within range of anyone who already owns a fishing rod. Over the past five years, winners have come from every locale and each year as the contest has expanded, there have been more new winners from different areas. There have been 12,698 previous contestants, and it looks like this year the most entries ever. T-shirt demand from past seasons has been so high, that this year WICC had extras made and people can purchase extra T-shirts by mail. Each contestant gets a free T-shirt with his application.

As I write this piece, it's still several weeks until the opening gun of the contest, but a look at last year's results can give us an idea of what to expect again this year. It's no secret that most of the winners of previous years were caught on bunker, either chunked or fished live. There were a total of 20 winners last year, and the fish ranged in weight from a 16.04 pound blue caught by Richard Bloom and weighed in at River's End Bait and Tackle in Old Saybrook, to Ken Bruno's "ten thousand dollar baby," a 19.08 pound alligator blue weighed in at Rudy's Tackle Barn in Greenwich. The 1987 contest saw six winners weighed in in Greenwich. Another five fish were weighed in in Huntington, New York, which is just a jump across the Sound from Greenwich. There was a winner from Port Jefferson, New York, three brought in to City Island, New York and four winners in the Old Saybrook area. One fish was weighed in in Branford.

It's worth noting that the western Sound from Greenwich to Westchester and across, produced consistent good fishing for slammer blues throughout all last season. Also noteworthy is the fact that the Old Saybrook and Branford areas, where fishing the mouth of the Connecticut River is common, is always good for blues and stripers. Another fact that should enter in, is that 1987 was the first year the contest was extended to the Old Saybrook area and the catch ratio to anglers participating was very high.

Right through mid-July of 88 however, fishing has been different from what it was last year. Earlier years saw winners in Bridgeport, Stratford, Fairfield and Westport, but last year saw a big hole in that area. Where does that leave the rest of us? Norwalk was strong all season long, and fizzled temporarily during the 1987 contest. The 1986 contest showed a pair of winners coming from Westport in a downpour the last couple of hours before the event ended.

We haven't seen as many big fish in 1988 so far. There was a 21 pounder in Westport and a couple of others in the high teens, but not in the numbers of last year. There has already been one big bunker kill in Westchester and another in Greenwich, and the early population of bunker has been cut drastically in western Long Island Sound. That's not to say that another dense mass of menhaden couldn't move in before the contest; but in mid-July, the majority of the bluefish in the western Sound at least, were taken trolling in deep water. Smaller fish could make the competition sharper. It could also offer an advantage to the anglers who always catch the big ones, and know where to find them.

There could be an advantage to fishing for smaller fish, too. Informed sources report that the tagged fish have historically been "normal" bluefish. While one of the tagged fish has never been caught during the contest, tagged fish have been caught in the weeks following, proving that they are indeed swimming around out there just waiting to be caught by one of the lucky ones.

Then, of course, there's always the chance this contest could grow to even bigger dimensions than first announced. Last year's event added 10 extra $1,000 prizes, just before the opening bell. This year is starting with more, but the more response there is, the better the chance for more prizes.

Speaking from a reporter's point of view, it sure would be nice to meet more of the winners at Captains Cove at the contest's close on Sunday, August 21st. If you've never visited the place, it's a treat for the entire family. There's plenty of excitement, with WICC broadcasting live, great food available on the docks, the H.M.S. Rose and lots of happy and friendly people, all anxious to hear about the winning fish and see the anglers who caught them. Bring the fish along for photos if you can.

Everybody gets psyched for this event. Tackle shops stock up on bait and lures. Marine supply stores do well as people make sure their boats are in tiptop running condition. Chum buckets hang off boats they've never graced before, and the nicest part of the whole contest is I've yet to meet a loser. Over the years, one or two low-lifes have tried to cheat, and to the credit of the Weigh Stations and the people running the contest, they've been caught, quietly dismissed and will never again participate. The rest of the people have had a ball, win or lose. It's rained and the wind has howled, and there's been seasick people and sunburned skin, but all in all, this is the Great Bluefish Contest on Earth and it's right here where it belongs, in Long Island Sound, the greatest bluefish spot on earth.

BOAT & AUTO AUCTION

BANK REPOSSESSIONS!

ALL MAKES & MODELS OF FOREIGN & DOMESTIC CARS!

OVER 50 TO CHOOSE FROM!

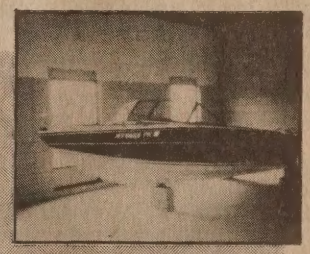
INSPECTION OF BOATS & AUTOS BEGIN AT 9:30 AM

TUES., AUG 16th

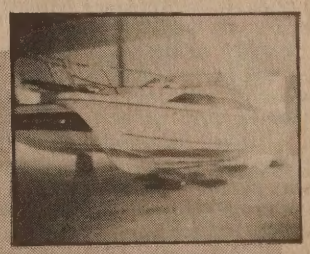
FOR DIRECTIONS OR INFORMATION CALL

(516) 471-5340

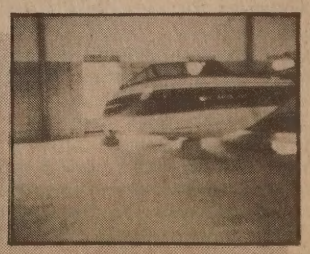
OFF EXIT 57, L.I.E. RONKONKOMA



1982 RENKEN



1985 RENKEN



1987 CHEETAH

The Good Souls

By Matt Ahern

My drop line and I were doing fine with the Sandy Hook fluke that day. I had finally gotten the knack. Every few minutes I'd swing a fluke over the rail, quickly remove the hook, toss the surprised fish into the butter tub, put on a fresh killie, and go down and get another one. Yes, sir, It had taken a few trips, but I'd gotten the knack.

I had the tub half-full when this old fisherman slid up beside me. He watches as I unhook another fluke, and then he gently tapped me on the arm. "Hey kid, when you gonna stop fooling around like this and become a real fisherman?"

I know there were kids those days who would have told that old-timer to mind his own business, but in 1930 a 15 year old's deportment when aboard such a sedate party boat as Canarsie's Rose R II was strictly low key. And besides that, I'm sure this old timer actually did consider my fishing activity his business, for certainly there can be no question that "I am my brother's keeper" applied during those days. This old fisherman knew that I understood what he meant, of course, but to make certain I did, he added: "When you gonna get yourself a rod and reel and have some real fun?"

"Soon as I can afford it," I replied.

"That bad, eh? Tell you what kid. I know you're on board every Thursday, so check me out next week. I'll have something for you."

That "something" I received the following week was a sidewinder reel. It had been well used, but I didn't care. Its freshly varnished maple sides glistened in the early morning sunlight, and its two knobbed handles wore a coat of brilliant, glossy red enamel. It came complete with 100 yards of brand new 9-thread linen line. That reel was beautiful!

And do you know, nearly 60 years later, I still have that reel. I wouldn't part with it for the world. I no longer use it, but if I ever decided to, all I would need do is place it on my rod. Perhaps a drop of light oil to its solid brass shaft would be required, but that's all.

While we are on the subject of reels, perhaps I'd better tell you the story of another sidewinder I own.

Those of you who have read these weekly articles and stories for a while know that I devote a good deal of writing about those old time master fishermen who frequented party boats in the days of my youth, especially those who fished aboard the Rose R II of Canarsie. These fellows were a breed unto themselves. I don't believe we'll ever see their kind again. It was those sad times of the Great Depression that brought to light the inherent kindness and compassion of these great fishermen.

Most of these fellows were "rough and ready." They were living through the worst of times and they were making it. They were no longer frightened by the events and economy of the day, for no matter what those terrible times brought, they were secure in the knowledge that they could handle it. And this confidence, this elan, if you will, was apparent in all their actions when fishing aboard party boats.

One of these fellows was Andy Goetz of Ridgewood.

As a boy, I was always a bit frightened of Andy. A giant of a man, boisterous, possessor of a face bronzed by weather and tracked by wrinkles, complete with a voice that seemed harsh enough to crack glass, Andy never paid much attention to me. Occasionally, he would squeeze by as I stood at the rail and jab sausage-like fingers in my ribs. "Knock 'em dead, Marty boy. Knock 'em dead," he would encourage, which was about the extent of his interest in me. Or so I thought.

I was ever on the alert for information regarding such master fishermen. It wasn't long before I heard rumors that Andy had invented a new type sidewinder reel, which he planned to soon put on the market. It would be known as the U-Needa. Its sides I'd been told were of brown Bakelite and it came in two sizes: 3½ and 5 inches.

I was aboard the morning Andy showed up with a carton of those reels, which I was certain he wanted to sell. I was hoping he wouldn't ask me, for no matter what the cost, there was little likelihood of me (who rarely had two spare nickels to rub together) buying one. Therefore, as I spotted him coming my way, I suddenly discovered a group of distant spilings that required my undivided attention.

As I knew he would, Andy stopped before me and in that harsh gravel-like voice said: "Here, Marty, this is for you." He held out a blue and white pasteboard box I knew contained a U-Needa reel.

"For me?" I stupidly asked.

"Sure, for you. All my buddies get free reels. What's the matter kid, don't you want it?"

As I said, those old-timers were rough and ready for anything. But it was all a sham, for they were pussy cats in their hearts. (I've also got that reel squirreled away in its original box, and to even consider parting with it pains me greatly.)

I now had two reels, certainly an embarassment of riches for a 15-year old fisherman those days, but no rod. A decent rod at the time, suitable for the type of party boat fishing we did, cost about six dollars.

But those good souls came to the rescue again.

During those long-gone days, the Rose R's regulars left their tackle in the pilot house at the end of a day's fishing. It was very convenient to do this, especially when one travelled by public transporta-

tion, which nearly everyone did. (Who owned a car those days?) Some of the more affluent fishermen had shor lockers, but these fellows were few and far between. And because of this, one corner of the pilot house was set aside for the convenient storage of rods and reels. There were several dozen of these, but regardless of what misfortune befell him during the day (a broken rod or malfunctioning reel, let's say), no regular would think of using a missing fisherman's tackle without previous permission.

One of these regulars who stored his tackle in the pilot house was a Belgian we called Babe. I can see him yet.... heavy-set, ruddy complexion, a face like a chrub, always hatless, and a great fellow for giving me the bum's rush should I wander too close during the telling of particular stories.

Anyway, to make a long story short, Babe died. One of Babe's wishes was that his funeral be held aboard the Rose R II. Babe's ashes were scattered into the wind by his wife. The chosen site was just south of the Cholera Bank. I was aboard that day and witnessed the entire service only because Babe's wife requested the presence of all his fishing buddies. As she told me on the way in: "Babe always thought the world of you, Marty dear."

Well, several weeks passed. And then one day as I stepped aboard the Rose R, the skipper (whom I worshiped as a boy) called me aside. "Here Marty, take Bab's rod. I know he'd want you to have it."

It was a beautiful handmade lancewood rod, with agate-ringed German silver tip and guides, and a reel seat of the same beautiful metal. Even the center ferrule was German silver. To this day, I believe that rod had a better action than any I've owned since. I used it for cod, as well as fluke, porgies, sea bass, blackfish, etc.

But I no longer have it.

Through my own carelessness, it went overboard while codfishing one December morning during a brutal nor'easter. And where do you think it went overboard? South of the Cholera Bank, almost exactly where Bab's ashes were scattered! Even today, nearly 60 years later, whenever my buddy Artie Leidecker and I fish that area for cod, it is impossible not to think of Babe, and that beautiful rod.

But it wasn't only fishing tackle I received from these good souls. Heavy winter clothing for codfishing came my way, too. Most of this was World War I surplus. I was given, among other things, an excellent Navy pea jacket and a leather Army vest with an olive-drab lining (which certainly kept my chest warm many a raw winter's day). These fellows seemed hell-bent to see that I was properly dressed for the occasion. Even foul weather gear and hip high boots came my way.

So, you see, this is the way it was when I was a boy learning "the ropes" on party boats. It is the reason I write as I do of those old-time fishermen who were my friends during those hectic days. it was certainly an attitude of "One for all, and all for one." As mentioned before, never will we see the likes of such fishermen again.

But once, just once, I'd like to relive one of those days.

DON'T LET JUST ANY TAXIDERMIST HANDLE YOUR TROPHY FISH MOUNT!!

BE SURE THAT FISH UNLIMITED TAXIDERMY (THE INDUSTRY LEADER) DOES YOUR FISH MOUNT.

The Individual Who Was Spreading The Lies About Our Going Out Of Business Has Been Caught and "Filleted."

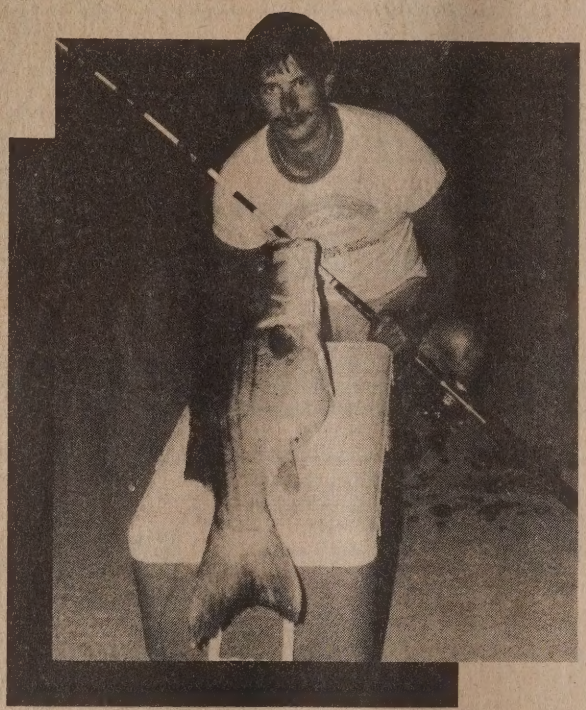
THE FINEST CAPTAINS, MARINAS AND TACKLE SHOPS ARE OUR AGENTS. CONSULT WITH THEM ABOUT HAVING YOUR FISH MOUNTED.

W. BABYLON, N.Y. (516) 422-1130

Don't Miss the Boat! SeaCraft Rigged & Ready! 23' CENTER CONSOLE
includes 200 H.P. Mercury Outboard
Compass, Large Fish Well, Rod Holders, Rod Storage, VDR Patented Hull Design, Power Trim!
All hand layup • Variable deadrise hull • Self bailing
VHF RADIO
COMPLETE PACKAGE $19,695.*
THIS PACKAGE CAN BE YOURS FOR JUST $225. PER MONTH
Trailer optional
5 YEAR
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE EXPERTS!
FINANCING AVAILABLE • TRADES
MR. OUTBOARD INCORPORATED
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
2 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
246 N. Main Street, Sayville (516) 589-8513
333 W. Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst (516) 226-4667
F.O.B.

SEE THE ALL NEW Sport-craft 360 PESCA
Sportcrafts FROM 15'-36'
360 PESCA FEATURES:
• 5 year hull warranty • Self bailing cockpit • Saltwater washdown
• All S/S hardware • Fiberglass innerliner • Charger • Trim tabs
• Too many more features to list!
Best Pricing Available, Anywhere!
Order Early for Spring Delivery • Financing Avail.
SEE US AT OUR SHOWROOM SPELLMAN'S MARINE
•SALES• 1708 North Hwy., Southampton, N.Y. (516) 283-7907
•SERVICE• 23 Rampasture Rd (on Smith Creek) Hampton Bays, N.Y. (516) 728-1341
SUMMER DOCKAGE • WINTER STORAGE

Dunking for Lunkers



By Tom Mikoleski

The Regina M II quietly drifted through Reynolds Channel on a westerly course, the result of a slowly ebbing tide. The sun just barely cresting the Long Beach Bridge to the east. All around the boat pods of bunker began to ripple the flat bay waters. Suddenly no more than 50 feet off the starboard bow a pod of bunker leaped from the water desperately trying to avoid the jaws of some unseen game fish. It is this eruption that ends the quiet solitude of dawn and rings the breakfast bell for striped bass, bluefish, and weakfish. This scene is enacted many mornings on the north and south shores of Long Island from early July through November. However, few anglers are lucky enough to witness this because it happens while most are just getting out of bed or just getting to the dock.

In my opinion, there is no more productive way to catch a trophy sized bass, blue or weak than to fish in and around schools of bunker. Most areas on Long Island have resident schools of bunker, but it is up to the angler to find their own local haunts. All you have to do is put in your time and success will not be long in coming. Most of my time is spent fishing between East Rockaway and Jones Inlet. Both inshore and offshore. I don't mean to forget our brothers on the north shore because some of the best bunker dunking on Long Island is available to them, but my passion is the south shore and the Atlantic Ocean which goes with it.

There are three reasons why I enjoy bunker dunking so much. First and foremost is the distinct possibility of hooking into a trophy sized fish. The second reason is that even though it doesn't sound like a challenging way to fish, trust me, it is. Frustration mounts as your attempts to score will probably fail the first few times until you learn the little tricks needed to succeed. Last, but not least, you won't have to travel far to reach productive bunker dunking waters. As a result, a few innings can be put in before or after normal working hours.

Now let's get to the how-to of hooking up. The first piece of equipment you'll need is a 6 to 7 foot medium heavy action spinning rod with a matching reel like a Penn 550 or 650SS. These rods are not easy to come across, so you may have to get one custom made, or make one yourself. This rod is used solely for snagging bunker. Sounds a little weird, doesn't it? Maybe, but you would be surprised how often I see someone having trouble simply snagging bunker. Unfortunately, these anglers don't have the right equipment. Put good quality 20 pound test mono on the reel. On the end of your line, tie on a 4/0 to 6/0 weighted treble hook. If you wish, at 6 inch intervals above the weighted treble hook, you can tie on two dropper loops. Attach two 4/0 to 6/0 unweighted treble hooks to these loops. This will allow for double headers to be picked up occasionally. With this combo you'll have no problem getting off a good cast from your boat and the stiff backbone of the rod will take care of snagging for bunker with ease. Remember, bunker scales are pretty tough. Also remember to check the points of your hooks for any loose scales embedded on them.

Bunker schools can be located in two ways: by sight or with the use of a chart recorder, or the new video sounders. When they are spotted be cautious; approach them slowly and quietly. Cut your engine and use the tide to your advantage. Slowly drift towards them. If you're quiet and lucky the school will not be bothered by your presence. If they sound, try and use the recorder to find them. Cast out and let the treble sink down deep. Retrieve with long sweeps of the rod. Continue this sweeping until a hook-up is felt. The rod and reel combo described also allows you to horse in the bunker, thus spending less time snagging

Once in the boat, put those bunker that are not bleeding badly into some sort of live well. If no live well is available, use an 86 qt. cooler with frequent changes of water. Keep the lid closed to keep the bunker calm in the darkness.

Now that we have our live bunker, it's time to start fishing. I believe the best way to a hook-up is to get your bunker down below the school that's on the surface. True, at times you will see bunker exploding on top, with blues cartwheeling in hot pursuit. By all means try to position your boat close to this action, but I believe there is more action down below out of sight. For every blue on top, there are many more down below corraling the bunker to form tight schools. I get the

bunker down with the help of a fish-finder rig and 3 to 4 ounces of lead. These rigs can be bought at any tackle shop. Try to get the ones with the flat black finish.

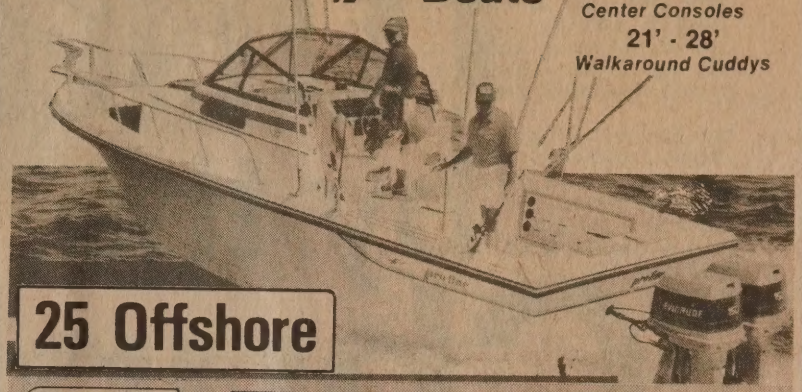
The rod to use is a 6½ to 7 foot medium action conventional model, matched to a reel like the Garcia 7000 or Penn Squidder. Line anywhere from 15 to 30 pound test can be used. I prefer 17 to 20 pound because I feel I get more hook-ups with the lighter line. Put your line through the nylon fishfinder and tie it to a 50 pound black barrel swivel. Now if bass and weaks are around, use about a 3 foot leader of 40 to 60 pound test snelled to a 5/0 beak hook for bass and weaks, tied to the barrel swivel with a carefully tied improved clinch knot. I don't like to use treble hooks because all too often they make the bait spin when drifting, but many anglers use them successfully. Basically, go with whichever hook you prefer; just make sure it's strong enough.

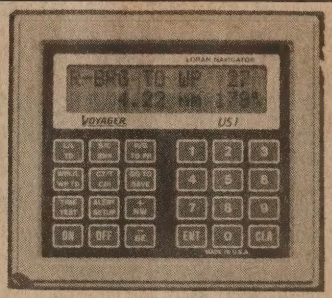
Most times you will find that only blues are chasing the bunker. As a result, you will be cut off quite often after a hook-up. To solve this problem, I'll still use a 3 foot piece of mono leader, but then I'll tie a 6/0 short, coffee colored wire leadered bluefish hook to my mono leader. Cut offs will be less frequent, but your chances of fooling a bass or weak are drastically reduced. So if you prefer bass and weaks, stick with the mono leader and take the cut offs in stride.

Okay, now that we are all rigged, hook the bunker lightly in front of the dorsal fin and get him in the water. Let the bunker down to the bottom and leave the reel in free spool, lightly thumbing the spool. Prior to a pick-up you'll probably notice the bunker swimming erratically. This is a sign for you to pay attention. The pick-up is not the time to strike the fish. Let the game fish swim away with the bunker in its mouth, but remember to gently thumb the spool to prevent a backlash. After the pick-up, count to seven slowly and make sure there is no slack in your line and set the hook smartly. Hopefully everything was timed right and the fight is on. If you missed the hook-up, reel in what will probably be a half a bunker and try again with a new frisky one. I wish it wasn't so, but most of the time chunks of bunker just won't produce; but I usually save the bunker that were bitten in half for later on when the supply of live bunker is depleted.

Play the fish carefully and don't touch the drag once it is set. If all goes well in a few minutes a bass, blue, or weak will be at boatside ready to be landed. Please keep release techniques in mind and have your nets or gaffs ready. Let's all pitch in to preserve our resources for future generations.

That about does it. Give bunker dunking a try. Put your innings in and be patient. If you follow my guidelines and perhaps expand upon them, you'll be successful and enjoy plenty of "tight lines" on your boat.

Headquarters for Fishing & Family Fun!
pro-line Boats
16' - 23' Center Consoles
21' - 28' Walkaround Cuddys

25 Offshore
COX TRAILERS
EVINRUDE
THE MOORING
BROWER/MORELAND AVES., OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (AT THE BRIDGE)
(516) 766-0080 Closed Mondays

Join the Revolution
VOYAGER
Voyager - A Subsidiary of Micrologic

VOYAGER FEATURES
- Current Lat/Lon
- Current TDs
- Speed over the Ground
- Course over the Ground
- Expected Accuracy
- Signal/Noise Ratio
- Range and Bearing
  - to Destination
  - between Waypoints
- Time & Time to Go
- Estimated Time of Arrival
- Cross Track Error
  - Numeric
  - Graphic
- Course Error
- Velocity Made Good
- 100 Waypoints
  - Lat/Lon
  - TDs
  - Present Position
- Alerts
  - Waypoint Arrival
  - Crosstrack Error
  - Anchor Watch
  - Border
- TD to Lat/Lon
- Lat/Lon to TD
- Lat/Lon Offsets
- Manual Control Options
- Automatic Functions
  - All Receiver Functions
  - GRI Selection
  - Secondary Selection
  - Magnetic Variation
  - ASF Correction
  - Initial Position
- Autopilot Output
  - NMEA 0180 with Datamarine CDX

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

"I personally look for sea-keeping qualities, workmanship, honest construction and comfort with good looks. In this hull I have found a combination of these features..."
— Charles Soares, The Fisherman
Parker
Seaworthiness • Strength • Simplicity
YOU MUST SEE THIS 25' PILOT CABIN IN STOCK NOW!
Parker Exclusive Features:
- Deep V Bow Entry
- 6'4" Headroom at the Helm
- Jump Seats in Stern
- Forward Hatch
- Built in Beaufort, North Carolina

Available exclusively at MARINELAND makes boating more fun
Parker boats on display at these locations:
Mattituck • 516-298-4020 • Route 25, Mattituck
East Moriches • 516-878-4777 • 29 Maple Ave., E. Moriches
Long Beach • 516-889-5000 • 801 W. Park St., Long Beach
Brooklyn • 718-692-1900 • 3260 Flatbush Ave., Brooklyn
City Island • 212-885-2000 • 150 City Island Ave., City Is.
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

Tuna by the Chunk

By Pete Barrett

Rich Barrett works a yellowfin out from under the boat by shoving the rod tip under the water. Bill Shedd of AFTCO gets ready with the tag while Greg Stotesbury is ready to grab the leader.

Sleek, powerful yellowfin tuna will set many fishermen's hearts beating at a faster rate. Silver gray mono line is less visible to the tuna's wary eye.

The silvery chunks of butterfish slowly sank from view as another handful of oily fish was tossed into the slick. Suddenly, barrel shaped shadows zipped past the stern. Were they real? Was it our imagination playing tricks? Moments later the second assault wave cruised past the stern. This time one of the tuna proved to be more than a mere shadow as it grabbed a hooked butterfish and pushed his body muscles to full throttle.

Jeff grabbed the rod and in a smooth motion took the click off, shoved the drag lever to the strike position, then lifted the rod sharply to firmly set the hook. The stand-up style rod bent over and the reel made that incredibly sweet sound as 30 pound line melted from the spool. Jeff announced, "I'm in, and this one feels like he's heading for Cape May!"

Several seconds later Bob's rod went off and he, too, was fast to a yellowfin tuna. During the fight, both tuna crisscrossed each other nearly rubbing the mono lines stretched tight as guitar strings against one another. "Watch out they don't touch!" Like a strange ballet, Jeff and Bob worked back and forth from port to starboard as their fish went south, then east, then south and west. It doesn't take much to pop a line when 60 pounds of tuna has it stretched to the limit.

These were the first tuna for the day, so at boatside, we agreed to stash these two yellowfin in our insulated fish bags. "We'll tag the rest," Bob assured me as new baits were added to hooks and the chunkin' pattern continued. Before the day was over, eight more yellowfin felt the sting of our hooks. Each was released to fight again.

As we headed back to the inlet, tag flags flying off the starboard rigger, Jeff stretched out in the companion seat, sipping a cool one and reflected, "It's a great country, America. Where else in the world can you get fishing as good as this and so close to shore." His sentiments are echoed by thousands of tuna fishermen from Massachusetts to Maryland.

The action can be fabulous, but like any kind of fishing, it pays to choose the right tackle, rig the right baits, pick the best spot and be there at the right time. There is a method to this madness of catching tuna on the inshore grounds.

The California style stand-up tackle has greatly influenced East Coast anglers, but the full story about stand-up fishing is only now being disclosed. Some modifications are necessary. Huge, gut busting yellowfin and bigeye over 150 pounds are best fought with very short 5 or 5½ foot stand-up rods. These fish are usually found at the canyons. Inshore tuna of 30 to 100 pounds are best fought on slightly longer rods of 6 to 6½ feet.

Captain Frank LoPresti of the famous Royal Polaris of San Diego explained at workshops, sponsored by The Fisherman this past winter, "It's only the big fish that are taken on the heavy duty, very short rods which give the angler more lifting power. Since many battles with these big fish are fought straight up and down in deep water, the shorter rods are better at hauling in big fish. Smaller fish often hit the baits and run out and away from the boat. The longer rods allow lighter tackle and a more effective fish fighting tool for small to medium sized fish."

Greg Stotesbury, a California fisherman from AFTCO, fished with us aboard the "Linda B" last season for inshore tuna and we asked him about the length of rod he used. His favorite stick for medium tuna was a custom made 6 footer he had built himself and it wasn't at all what I expected a California fisherman to be using. Greg explained the slightly longer rod applied constant tiring spring action against the runs of a 20 to 80 pound tuna and help to tire the fish.

I've settled on 6 foot West Coast style rods because they also allow more line control as fish are worked around transom corners and outboard engines. They are matched to lever drag reels in the 30 pound class. The Penn 30 International is my old time favorite, while the newer Penn 40 GLS, Daiwa LD50H and Shimano

Tritons and BeastMasters offer high tech components and graphite reel frames for lightweight and are also popular with many fishermen. If you are on a budget, the star drag reels like the Penn 113H and 114H or Daiwa 300H and 400H are fine, too.

Despite dockside stories about fish that ran hundreds of yards of line, with the drag set at 33 percent of the line's strength, any 30 pound class reel will be adequate, lever or star drag. We only had to get off the ball once for an inshore tuna, a 125 pound class bluefin that Greg Stotesbury caught on 17 pound test line.

Line choice, especially color, can be critical. My favorite for many years has been Ande pink, but the new smoke gray mono lines offer even less visibility. Since tuna can be frustratingly line shy, choosing a gray line can add a fish or two to your daily catch. Hi-Seas, Maxima and Ande offer gray or silver gray lines.

Thirty pound test is the best all-round line choice on the inshore grounds since the action is usually in the daylight hours. Lighter lines tend to break too easily and heavier lines may spook the fish. The 30 pound line also allows the hooked butterfish bait to drift naturally in the slick. Fifty or 80 pound line has too much spring to let the bait float naturally. At the canyon edge most chunkers use 50 to 80 pound line, depending on the camouflage of darkness to help hide the line from the tuna.

I rig my line with a 3 foot Bimini at the end, then add a 12 foot length of 40 pound leader. Many tuna chunkers use a small, black colored barrel swivel between the main line and the leader to avoid line twists, but I usually tie the leader directly to the Bimini with a double surgeon's knot. If the tuna are line shy, tie directly to the hook with no leader at all. It's better to lose a fish or two in the middle of catching a few, instead of going hitless because of too heavy a leader.

Line twists occur when the butterfish is reeled back to the boat after being drifted into the slick without a strike. A slow retrieved bait may get frequent strikes, so I reel the bait in a few feet at a time. It avoids twists and takes a few extra fish. I keep the drag lever just above the free spool pin. There's only enough drag to reel in the line, not to spook a fish that picks up the bait and runs with it.

There are several excellent hooks that work well for chunking. The one you choose will probably be most influenced by the tackle shop you deal with. I've tried about a half dozen different styles that were all "the best" and they all worked just as well. Use a silver hook like the Mustad #94151 with an offset in sizes 3/0 to 6/0 depending on the size of the bait. A Palomar knot or snell attaches the hook to the line or leader.

Some tuna anglers go to great lengths to hide the hook inside the butterfish so the tuna don't see it, yet the silver hooks are nearly invisible anyhow. It is possible a buried hook will not firmly hook up on a tuna as it bites the bait. The method we use passes the hook through the bait's mouth, out the gills and then implants the hook above the base of the tail. When the line is pulled snug, the hook point is on one side of the bait, the shank on the other and the leader is running into the gill flap and out the mouth. Hook-ups are instantaneous.

A working bait will produce better than a bait simply set out and left in the water, but it pays to try both methods. With three anglers working baits, each man will work a rod by paying out line and letting the butterfish drift back into the slick. After 100 or more feet of line are let out, the bait is retrieved and the process starts all over again until a fish strikes.

We always leave one bait dropped off an outrigger clip so it's out of the way of the working baits. The bait has a split shot or two and is placed about 50 to 75 feet out from the boat. This "dead bait" rod sometimes gets a lot of strikes and takes a few fish when all else fails.

Split shot can be added to the working baits to keep them running down into the slick. The slight tug of the line makes the bait drift unnaturally but the slight weight of the split shot overcomes the line's resistance.

Rods are left in the gunwale mounts, reels in free spool with clickers on. At the pick-up, the fisherman grabs the rod with the left hand, disengages the clicker as the rod is guided into the gimbal belt. The right hand shoves the lever forward and the anglers sets the hook with several sharp lifts of the rod tip. With a little practice the movement becomes fast, precise and effective. If you are new at tuna chunking you may drop a few fish from buck fever. The rip of the clicker unnerves even veteran fishermen.

The best action occurs along inshore banks and sloughs. Inshore is a relative term depending on your fishing experiences. To the bluefisherman, the 20 fathom banks at 18 miles from the coast are considered "offshore," but to a canyon fisherman the same spot is "inshore" just off the beach.

During the last three years some places have been consistent in giving up tuna, but only the Mud Hole and its nearby banks, dropoffs and sloughs have been crowded with tuna fishermen. Other likely places that get little attention except by a few sharpies who don't tell the rest of the fishing world much about their success are hitting the grounds near the Resor Wreck, the 15 fathom slough below Barnegat Ridge, the 28 Mile Wreck and the 20 fathom slope offshore of Cape May. Deeper water areas are found along the 25, 30 and 40 fathom curves.

While the Mud Hole is the most well known and is crowded with other boats who help pinpoint the good fishing locations, a slick built in the above mentioned areas also stands a chance for some great action. Bruce Maloney of Barnegat had fish last season near the Star off of Barnegat Lightship buoy for three weeks running with no (as in none, zip, zero) competition from other boats.

To effectively fish a chunk slick, the boat should be at anchor. We've had some excellent action drifting and chunking at the canyons, but on the inshore grounds anchoring is best so the full advantage of the structure can be realized. The fish will hold on the edge of the bank or slough and anchoring is the only way to maintain boat position all day. Use at least 3 times the water depth for the length of the anchor line and add a longer than usual length of the anchor line and add a longer than usual length of chain to help hold bottom. I use a 22 pound anchor, 12 feet of chain and 400 feet of line to hold bottom in 120 feet of water depth.

Butterfish is the bait of choice with most tuna fishermen purchasing several flats, or boxes, of bait to provide bait and chunks for the slick. As the flat is thawing, check the butters and pick out those that are free from freezer burn, have no damaged skin and are firm. Save several different sizes of baits in case the fish show a preference on any given day.

The rest of the butters are cut into chunks. Some guys have figured ways to cut the butters while still frozen on band saws or with hacksaws, but I feel the best chunks are cut fresh and neat. Use a sharp knife and cut the baits into 5 to 7 pieces making the cuts from the top of the bait down to the belly, much like steaking a fish instead of filleting.

A steady pattern of chunks seems to be the most effective. Haphazard chunking may get fish occasionally, but only carefully timed and executed chunking holds the fish for long periods of time behind the boat. Toss a handful of new chunks just as the previous handful drifts out of sight in the water. I throw 4 to 5 pieces in a semi-circle around the stern of the boat, favoring the upcurrent side of the slick.

Chumming with ground bunker can be helpful. On some days it made all the difference in the world as the boats not chumming came home empty or with a small catch while chummers caught many more fish. On other days, the chum seemed to have no effect at all. If you do chum, do it sparingly. A heavy slick will attract bluefish and you don't need them messing with your tuna baits.

Last year the action started in mid-August and continued through September into October. This year has already seen numbers of tuna being taken by sharkers so the season may be shaping up to a very early start. After a very slow shark season, this is welcome news for the inshore big game angler. You can bet there will be hundreds of boats heading to the tuna grounds filled with fishermen ready to moan and groan with yellowfin tuna.

Power Play

Rent A Boat For $125* A Day.

That's how little it can cost when you become a Club Nautico member, and save as much as 50% off our powerboat rental rates. Join up, and save money every time you get the urge to cruise, fish, waterski, or snorkel. For more information on Club membership or non member rentals, call: **734-6311**

CLUB NAUTICO™

*Prices vary with size of boat. Price does not include incidentals

Renters are covered by Club Nautico's Liability Insurance Policy

MEMBERSHIP DUES	$99
Initiation Fee (one-time charge)	~~$219~~
Annual Dues	$260

NEW SUFFOLK SHIPYARD, INC.

NEW SUFFOLK
NEW SUFFOLK, NEW YORK 11956

FULL SERVICE (516) 734-6311

MODERNIZE

- **LOOK COOL OUTSIDE**
- **STAY COOL INSIDE**

3M Authorized Dealer Applicator

LAND & SEA WINDOW TINTING CO.

(516) 665-4473 • (516) 666-5025

Long Island's Best Bassin'

Part Ten
Wantagh Twin Lakes

By Tom Schlichter

Frankly speaking, Nassau County is not known for having the best freshwater fishing in the region. In fact, the opportunities in this crowded portion of the Island are rather limited. Trout are stocked only in South Oyster Bay Mill Pond and, with the exception of a handful of lakes and ponds, carp and panfish are the predominant species. Thus, most serious Nassau County freshwater fans spend the majority of their fishing time on Suffolk County waters. There are, however, a couple of lakes and ponds which can offer good close-to-home bassing for the Nassau County angler. Of these, the Wantagh Twin Lakes are easily the most reliable.

Located immediately west of the Wantagh Causeway between Sunrise Highway and Jerusalem Rd., the "Twin Lakes" are actually a trio of small impoundments on a stream which flows from north to south, eventually emptying into Mill Pond and, further on, Bellmore Creek. Of all the freshwater ponds on Long Islnad, these three probably see the most intense fishing pressure throughout the season. There are few if any days between early March and mid-October when an angler can have one of these lakes to himself and most summer weekends see upwards of twenty people working the combined shorelines here (as in all Nassau County public lakes and ponds, the use of boats or rubber rafts is prohibited). Even on weekdays, there always seem to be a few anglers casting away, both early and late in the day. One late April day during the 1986 season actually saw more than 200 fishermen lining the banks! All three lakes are part of Mill Pond Park and can be reached from Park Avenue, which cuts between the south and middle lakes.

Which lake you want to fish depends largely on the time of year, your species preference, and the type of of water you most like to work. The three lakes are varied as to shoreline structure, weed growth and water depth. Without a doubt, all three are early season producers with bass fishing growing increasingly more productive as one works from south to north. Since it is the south lake where the action usually heats up first, lets begin our Twin Lakes tour there.

The south lake is a shallow body of water distinguished by a mostly gravel and pebble bottom, heavy cobomba growth and a noticeable lack of lily pads. It's southern bank is bordered by rock, remnants of parkway construction, and the southern end sports both a spillway and pump house. Maximum depth in this pond is approximately 6' in a channel found roughly half-way down the rock bank, just opposite a large concrete block.

Action along the south lake shores usually heats up in late March, with pickerel in the 10" - 15" class seemingly bursting onto the scene in numbers that never cease to astound me. Each spring our freshwater reports include catches of 10 - 20 chain pickerel made in a morning at this location. For the most part, the small water wolves respond best to live killies fished without a float, small spinners, and small Rebel or Rapala type plugs. By late April/early May, the bass begin to come alive, with predominantly small fish to about 12" taken on the pickerel offerings. There are also some crappies, large bluegills (up to 1 lb. usually taken with nightcrawlers), carp to 25 lbs. and redfin pickerel. While bass to 6 lbs. have been taken from this lake in the past, It is not a reliable source of largemouth action and Mike Nicoletti of Causeway Bait & Tackle, Wantagh, reports he hasn't weighed a bass over 3 lbs. here yet this season. Still, during March and April, it's the only game in town.

By early May, the bass population of the middle lake seems to awaken and this, the forgotten lake in the chain, becomes the favorite of those in the know. It's amazing how different this lake is from the south lake in terms of make-up. While the water depth is about the same, heavy lily pads, both flat and lotus, dominate the waters here as spring moves into summer. You'll also quickly notice that this bottom is muddier than that of the south lake. In recent years, anglers familiar with this water report that the bass population has decreased significantly, but the number of large fish taken has risen. Of the three lakes, this one probably has the most quality sized bass swimming around, but the large fish here are difficult to entice. Generally, experienced bassers work the lily pad edges here with weedless worms or small spinnerbaits under low light conditions. Poppers fished tight to the shoreline along the east or south bank score well, too, sometimes with an occasional 4 - 5 lber. It's possible, if you work early or late enough, to take up to seven or eight legal sized bass here but three or four is a more realistic goal. Not to be overlooked here is some fantastic May crappie fishing, probably the best on the Island. As the water temperature hits the mid-sixties, it's not unusual to hear reports of up to 50 of these panfish caught and released in a day's fishing. Live killies and small spinners are the ticket to the best action and some of these panfish weigh up to 1.25 lbs. It's possible to split your catch between the crappies and bass by using 4" plugs or large killies. The larger baits and lures interest the bass and crappies both, but tend to weed out the

smaller panfish. There are also a few pickerel, carp and eels to be had here.

By the time the official bass season reopens in early June, the north lake is in prime form. This is the bassin' gem of this system, offering average catches of four to eight fish per trip with the majority falling in the 12" - 14" category. Back in the 1940's and 1950's, I've been told, it wasn't uncommon to hear of largemouths of 9 - 10 lbs. taken here. In modern times, however, 7.5 lbs. is about the maximum size one would expect to be swimming in these waters, but you never know.

According to Garran's Tackle, Merrick, several local anglers recently completed a study on this lake which mapped its maximum depth at 17' right where the waters flow out from under the Wantagh Parkway. A team of divers examined the lake and found the waters to be relatively clean and clear but it was determined that much of the bottom is coated with up to four feet of muck. There must be some water with less mud, however, for the bass and panfish here continue to spawn successfully. Despite its deep water, the lake was found to be rather woarm, the dive team eventually ended their tour because the 80 degree water temperatures wre uncomfortable. The shoreline here is divided in a unique manner. The west bank has a steep drop starting about 10' opffshore. Here the bottom is relatively hard and surface wees are few. Along the east bank, the bottom slopes gradually and surface weeds, especially lily pads, are thick. Where you fish determines what you can use. Mike Nicoletti fishes this lake quite a bit each season and he feels that the entire bank holds fish. "Almost anything will work in that lake, worms, plugs, spinnerbaits, as long as you fish early or late. Most fish come from the 4' - 5' depths. Bazaar color patterns seem to catch well for some reason. Lavender and blue-fleck purple worms, for instance, take a lot of fish. Use some weedless lures or poppers along the east side, diving plugs and spinnerbaits on the west side." Mike likes the morning period best, noting that the evenings are sometimes a little too crowded. Fishing slow seems to really turn these bass on, he believes. As with the other two lakes, the north Lake offers some fine crappie and bluegill action, plus eels and carp. It's also been reported that this lake holds at least one albino catfish (est. length - 2') cruising the bottom.

With all the pressure these three lakes endure, starting in March and running full tilt through October, it is utterly amazing that they can offer such varied and productive fishing, especially for bass and pickerel. Probably the foremost reason why they continue to produce is the care with which most regulars practice catch and release fishing. While I receive reports of anglers connecting with ten bass, twenty pickerel, thirty bluegills and up to fifty crappies a day, most anglers and tackle shops make it a point to tell me that virtually everyone of these fish are released, panfish included. With a continued concern for the fish and their environment on these three small impoundments, we should see this oasis of freshwater action continue to produce far into the future.

1988 GRADY WHITES CENTER CONSOLES WALK-AROUNDS

Sailfish 25' Walk-Around Cabin powered by EVINRUDE

Many Gradys on Display • Come in for a Quote!

FINANCING TRADES

SHELTER COVE MARINA
602 Clarance Ave., Bronx, New York 10465
(212) 822-3054

REPOWER WITH MERCURY at OCEAN OUTBOARD

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

L.I.'S MERCURY OUTBOARD CENTER

2.2 H.P. - 220 H.P.

MULTIPLE ENGINE INSTALLATIONS OUR SPECIALTY!
CUSTOM RIGGING BY OFFSHORE POWERBOAT WORLD'S CHAMPIONS

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS!

TUNE-UP ■ MERCURY 50D OIL
QUICKSILVER PARTS & ACCESSORIES

2976 WHALENECK DRIVE, MERRICK, NEW YORK 11566
(516) 378-6400

THE Fisherman SPORT FISHING FUND

LET US HELP YOU IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF FISHING IN OUR AREA!

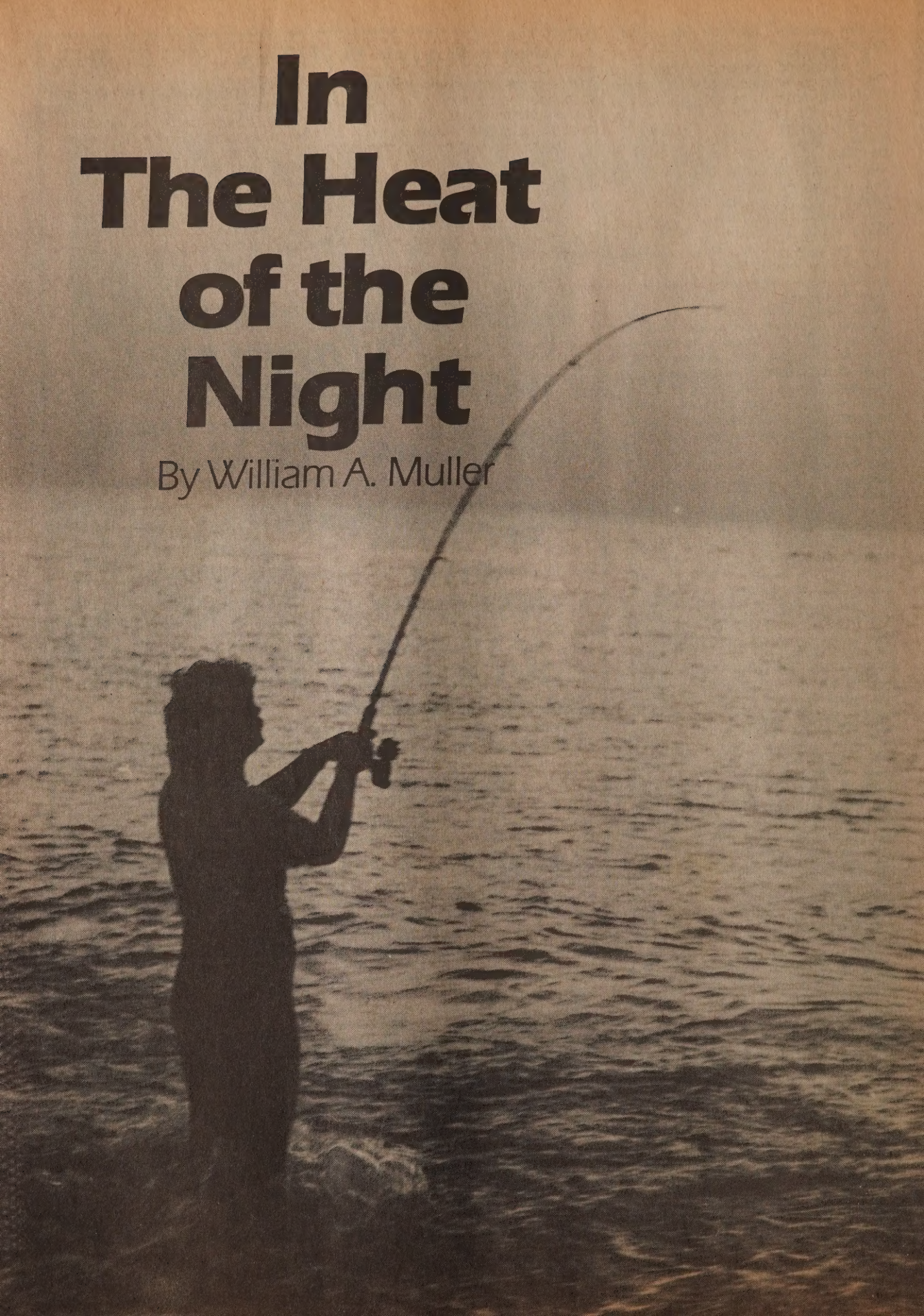
REEF BUILDING • SHORE ACCESS • CONSERVATION

SEND YOUR DONATION TO:

The Fisherman Sport Fishing Fund
Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963

In The Heat of the Night

By William A. Muller



No kidding,is it worth surf fishing during the doldrums of July and August? Well, that will depend upon who you ask. If you catch the guy who just happened to stumble into a rare summer blitz, he'll tell you it's great. On the other hand, if you ask most people, they'll say it's tough going.

Realistically the surf fishing isn't going to be as good during late July and August as it is in June or the fall months of September, October, and November. Proof, least you doubt, will be found in the records of most clubs and surf contest. At, times the total number of points entered may be as good as other, more productive months, but tell tale signs give away the summer doldrums. These include the facts that far fewer anglers will score, that productivity with all three favored gamefish will be replaced by high totals in perhaps one species category.

Further proof will be found on the beach where far fewer fishermen will be spotted. As their luck sours, they one by one turn to professional and household tasks neglected during the first runs of fish in May and June. In fact, more often than not, it will be the surf fisherperson heading to the shore at sunset to escape the vicious heat with the help of a sea breeze and, having no real expectation of fish, finds himself in the middle of a blitz. Be warned, however, these blitzes rarely repeat as they do in the spring and the fall. In summer, blitzes are the result of the coming together of bait, weather, tide, predator, and timing that causes the event. There is no steady migration of bait to hold the daily attention of predators as long as the weather also holds.

Now, take heart because there is another side to the coin. If you do find a pattern will hold for a long time, perhaps even the better part of 2 months. The reason for that is the steady nature of summer weather. Coastal storms are very rare, winds blow out of the same direction for weeks, water temperatures remain the same, and bait isn't migrating. Finding a pattern to work is the tough part because they are not common.

I've been the beneficiary of several patterns. A couple of times I was able to work weakfish in Long Island Sound. Every night they moved into the shallows from nearby deep water to feed on sand eels. On two occasions the pattern held for three weeks, and once for over a month. Of course, today there are far fewer weaks and even the abundance of sand eels has slid off noticeably. Therefore, it is less likely to have schools of sand eels on the beach where, during periods of peak abundance, they were pushed by competition from tremendous density in mid-Sound. Today, there is plenty of room for most sand eels in the cooler open Sound water.

On several other occasions the pattern was bass and the bait uncertain. A couple of times I found bass that held for about a week, then there was the six week stint on the other side of the knot.

How to find these patterns? That best answer is a simple one, look! I'm not evading the issue, this is the issue. Try lots and lots of spots, work the traditional tides, which on Long Island tends to be outgoing, and fish and fish and fish. That often takes a lot of doing. After all, reports on good fishing are scarce, the weather is hot and humid making us lethargic and unenthusiastic, there are family vacations, job demands, the chores put off for too long, and the comfort of the back yard pool. I know how hard it can be to get the butt moving, but that is job one!

Next, for the most part fish night tides. The water will cool off at night and that makes gamefish more comfortable. Sure there are the occasional daytime events, but the percentages are with the night tides. The later into the night you can fish the better, since the water will be that much cooler.

Bring plenty of bug repellent. Gnats, flies, mosquitos, and God knows what else. All are trying to make hay while the sun shines in order to lay eggs and complete their cycles before chill winds blow.

Night tides will produce a quality fish on occasion.

Bring a variety of plugs and try to use intermediate tackle when you are searching. That is, perhaps a seven footer with medium to heavy action. Try the tackle out in your back yard. You want to be able to throw everything form a five inch Rebel or Bomber, to Danny, Super Strike, or Atom Jr. swimmer. You may not achieve maximum effeciency casting all sizes of plugs, but as long as you can get the job done, good enough. This outfit should also be able to snag bunker. Oh yes, bring a snagger!

Now the all important where to. Everybody wants a road map. Well, in some cases it is possible. If you want blackfish in October and November I'll draw you a map that leads to either Eatons Neck 11 B buoy, or the rock pile around Orient. If you want big flounder in May, it's Gardiner's Island or Montauk's Shagwong. However, the word doldrums should conjure up in your mind the idea that surf fishing in July and August is no piece of cake. There are no road maps.

However, if you are new to all this and don't have a list of favorite spots to fish, then at least I can put you in the same ball park I find myself in. As I right this, I haven't caught a fish in weeks and I'm getting disgusted. So, at this point you and I are on the same footing, because as I make suggestions in this article they represent my intentions for the coming week.

Oh yes, I just got off the phone with a buddy who tells me there was some hot action in Fire Island inlet on blues and weaks for the lucky guys who braved the week long pattern of thunderstorms and headed to the beach. Well, step one is not to get depressed about that. Step two is don't chase the rainbow because the odds say it will not be there when you are.

Okay, so here's my game plan. Sunday I will try an inlet. Pick an inlet, any inlet. It doesn't matter. Pick one you know best. I'll probably end up at Jones or Fire Island, I haven't decided. if that pans out there I'll go back on Monday, but if it doesn't I'll try the Sound. I'll probably make a tour of a couple of harbors at sunset. If I find bunker, I'm likely to find gamefish, probably blues. After the harbor go-round, I'll fish a beach. Again, I don't know which yet. it will be a last minute flip of the coin, with a short accompanying prayer.

If that doesn't work, I'll head for a beach where I can fish cut bait. Robert Moses and Jones Beach close to the jetty aren't bad choices, but then if I saw any bait along the Sound beaches I trid on Monday, then I'll throw bait there since in the summer fish may respond to bait eagerly and not look at a plug.

I do a lot of walking in the summer. I walk and stop and listen. It is usually still on summer nights and that means you'll hear any fish breaking on bait. Walk in the water at each spot you have tried. Is there heavy "fire." If so, you are probably wasting your time. A little "fire" isn't bad and can even help. Do you see bait in your light? How much? A few pieces means nothing, while a bunch may be important.

I don't fish Montauk, but it sure is a great spot to snag a fish or two during the summer doldrums. All the spots could potentially be productive from Shagwong to the light, to the rocks on the south side. You've got a real good shot at drilling out a fish at Montauk and a decent chance of heavy duty action. As I type this, I've heard there are lots of bass and some blues at Montauk's Shagwong Point after dark.

If you care to, let me know how your game plan goes. Gee, I sure need a good fish or two, or three, or ...

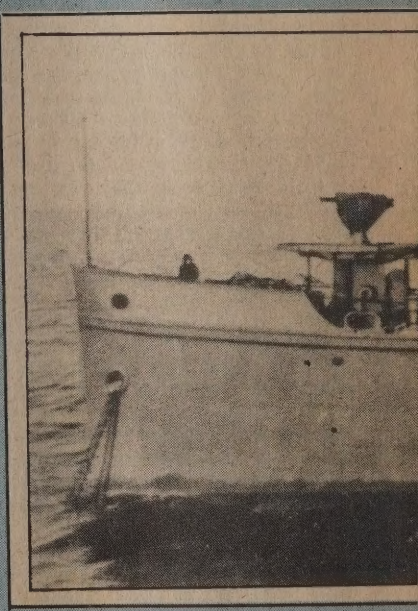
Atlantic WRECK

Series:

Great Isaac

By John N. Raguso

"Suddenly, the tremendous bow of the Norwegian freighter loomed up out of the grey mist, . . ."



It was late Wednesday night, April 16th, 1947. The sea-going Great Isaac, owned by the Maritime Commission and operated under the general agency of the Moran Towing and Transportation Company, was enroute from Norfolk to the port of New York. She was towing the liberty ship Thomas M. Cooley, which was manned by a skeleton crew, when the Great Isaac encountered a dense, heavy fog just south of the Barnegat Lightship, less than 55 nautical miles from her destination.

The tug's master, Captain Ernest McCreary, immediately brought his speed down and sounded the regulation signals with his fog horn for limited visibility maneuvering. Somewhere, out in the shroud of the dark, gloomy mist, he could hear the deep and resonant signal of a much larger vessel. All hands on the bridge were alerted to this potential danger, and scanned ahead and a beam with a more profound purpose.

Not too far away, Captain Leif Bjornstad, master of the 3,806 ton Norwegian freighter Bandeirante, was enroute from New York Harbor to Cuba, when he suddenly found his vessel enveloped in the same inpenetrable fog. He too, brought his speed down and began to sound his required signals for limited visibility steaming. Neither he nor his bridge watch heard any response to their fog horn's clarion wail.

Meanwhile, back on the Tug Great Isaac, the concern was becoming more intense. The fog horn of the other vessel seemed like it was getting closer, but it did not respond to the Issac's own signal. Suddenly, the tremendous bow of the Norwegian freighter loomed up out of the grey mist, hovered over the tug for a split second, and then crashed into the Great Isaac amidships on the port side, driving her prow six feet into the bowels of the Isaac's engine room. Just a split second before the crash, one of the lookouts on the Bandeirante ascertained the shadow of the tug directly in her path, and Captain Bjornstad ordered full speed astern at the helm, but it was too late to prevent the inevitable collision.

Water cascaded into the gaping hole in the Great Isaac's hull at a tremendous rate, and the vessel began sinking fast. Captain McCreary gave the order to abandon ship. He and his crew took to the life boats.

All 27 crew members of the Great Isaac were rescued by the Norwegian Freighter within 1/2 hour after the collision took place. Despite the sudden nature of the crash, combined with the fact that it took place on a dark, foggy night, there were no fatalities or serious injuries. According to New York Times interviews with the survivors after the incident, 24-year-old deckhand Vernie Cross reported a laceration of his right thumb when lowering one of the lifeboats, and oiler Albert McCabe, one of the Isaac's elder statesmen at 59, dropped his false teeth overboard in the commotion. Other than the crew losing all of their personal effects, the abandon-ship procedure and subsequent rescue came off fairly smoothly.

COMMUTER
COURSES

THE GREAT ISAAC
Vital Statistics

Date Sunk: April 16, 1947

Displacement: 1,117 tons

Hull Construction: Steel

Hull Condition: Intact, Laying over on port side

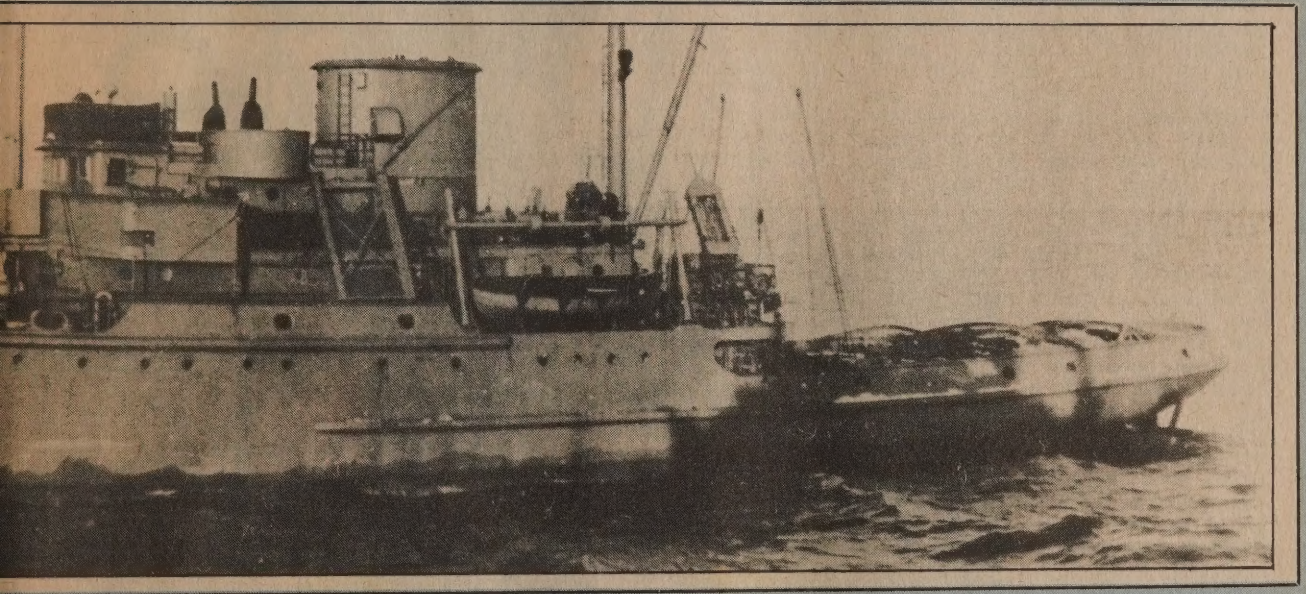
Depth of Water: 85′

Depth Over Wreck: 65′-70′

Loran C Position: 26840.9/43195.2

After the Bandeirant picked-up the last of the tug's crew, she held her position in the choppy waters, standing by the Isaac's tow, the Thomas M. Cooley, until 7:30 a.m. the following morning. By that time, another tug, the Trinidad Head, had the chance to make it down from New York to the collision side, hitching up the drifting liberty ship to complete her tow to New york. The Great Isaac's unmanned life boats were then taken in tow by the Cutter Mohawk, which proceeded to Cape May, and the Bandeirante returned back to New York with two giant holes in her bow, situated above the waterline. The single-screw tug, Great Isaac, eventually sunk at the collision point, in 85′ of water, approximately 10 miles offshore.

Diver/author Bill Davis describes the attitude of the Great Isaac in specific detail in his recent book, "Shipwrecks Off The Central New Jersey Coast." I called him recently and he was kind enough to share even more pertinant data for those who desire to venture to the Isaac's final resting place for some fine bottom fishing. Bill described the tug as being fully intact,



and laying hard over on her port side, where she was rammed by the Bandeirante. The Great Isaac is totally encrusted with mussels, from stem to stern, and Bill said that on the last trip he made there back in June of this year, there were hundreds of blackfish up to 15 lbs. gorging themselves on this shellfish bounty. The Great Isaac's steel hull is in very good shape, and considering her 15′-20′ profile off the seabed, the tug should be fairly easy to find on your computer graph recorder or color scope. Bill Davis went on to say that in his dozen or so trips out to the Isaac, he's never encountered any predator fish like blues, sharks or tuna, so put this one down in your little black book as a tautog wreck of the highest standards. Bill also confirms that this wreck's loran numbers are right on the beam.

Next week, we're going to venture a few miles to the north, to cover the tragic end of the Cuban steamship Chaparra at the hands of an Imperial German Navy U-Boat.

PORT	DISTANCE (Naut. Mi.)	HEADING TO	FROM
Shark River Inlet	33.4	188	008
Manasquan Inlet	28.1	186	006
Barnegat Inlet	9.5	146	326
Little Egg/Beach Haven Inlets	16.3	076	256
Absecon Inlet	26.7	066	246

Blues like this prefer big, noisy popping plugs.

By Fred Laager

Bluefish are hunt-by-sight predators and so am I. Whenever I see signs of feeding fish, whether it be a panicking school of menhaden or a mere dimple along the water's edge I investigate the possibility that a large fish is feeding. I cast a lure at the spot and hope for the best. Most of the time the lure will come back to the rod untouched and what seemed to be the

Set Your Sights On Blues

sign of a large predator on the prowl becomes one of those many unsolved mysteries of the deep but, on those rare occasions when I least expect it, the water behind the lure bulges and the surface erupts. The lure is taken in a bold and savage swipe and a battle ensues. Minutes go by as the fish fights for its life doing tail flips and tail walks; taking line in screaming runs until he can run no more. Finally, as his strength diminishes the fish draws near and rolls across the surface toward my waiting hands. I lift him and admire his strong and savage form, noticing that bright yellow eye that is the key to his success. I quickly remove the hook from his mouth and hold him in the water to revive him. Suddenly, as his strength returns I see his eyes go bright as he rockets back toward the deep, perhaps a bit wiser for his experience; a fish that will be more wary and harder to catch the next time.

Bluefish are primarily visual feeders. In studies conducted by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, captured bluefish were observed in a laboratory tank and evidence was obtained on the bluefish's pattern of prey capture and the relationship of prey size to feeding motivation. Scientists Bori L. Olla, Harvey M. Katz and Anne L. Studholme observed that bluefish have an initial perception to prey because they could sense the introduction of bait into their tank before they actually saw it, but they also noted that upon introducing the bait (mummichogs or common killifish were the entire menu), the bluefish would visually fix upon the intended target by turning the eyes forward. The bluefish would then pursue the bait, increasing his swimming speed until he had made contact with the target. As the bluefish ingested the prey, it would turn sharply 90 to 180 degrees to the right or the left from the direction of its attack. After eating, the bluefish would turn again toward the point of prey entry as if to make another attack.

It was also noted in the study that bluefish can be excited by seeing larger prey after they had already been satiated by eating smaller fish. In one experiment the bluefish had had their fill of small prey, indicated by a sharp drop in prey capture, but upon introduction of larger mummichogs into their tank the bluefish again began to feed. The large prey apparently stimulated the bluefish to resume feeding at a greater intensity. The scientists observed that the elements of visual fixation, swimming toward the prey, orientation and ingestion are all indicative of a fish who is primarily a visual feeder.

For anglers interested in learning to catch bluefish or for those who have caught them in the past and who have always wondered why certain traditional methods were used, the information contained in this study is both illuminating and educational. Remember that bluefish, upon hitting a bait, will circle back to the point of attack as if to look for stray pieces of bitten bait previously left behind. To capitalize on this behavior an angler must place a lure or bait exactly on the spot where a bluefish has hit a target. For instance, when a bluefish strikes a bunker on the surface, a smart angler will put a chunk bait, a popper or swimmer plug immediately and exactly on the spot of the disturbance. If indeed the bluefish will circle back, the lure or bait will be inhaled almost instantly as it hits the water. Accuracy and speed in casting is a must if the angler is to reap the rewards of this method of fishing.

Bluefish turn 90 to 180 degrees after a bait is struck. For anglers working popping or any other surface plugs it is important to lift the rod tip when you see the fish hit (the opposite of this is true for striped bass where one who fishes popping plugs sets the hook when he **feels** the fish, not when he **sees** the strike). Stiff rods are more applicable for bluefish work because they give the fish more to pull against and most often bluefish will set the hooks themselves when a stiff rod is used. Bluefish are a tough-mouthed species, so don't be afraid to apply a good amount of pressure to the fish if your rod, reel, line and hook can take it.

Bluefish are primarily visual feeders, so bright, noisy, attractant type lures will sometimes grab their attention even when they have been previously feeding on small, less noticeable bait. On many occasions while fishing bunker in a livelined fashion, I've noticed that bluefish also like to bite the tail off the bait to immobilize it before going in for the coup de grace. Perhaps when a lure is moving quickly the bluefish's instinct assumes that the part in the back is the tail and this gives him a more noticeable and distinct target to aim for. Because of its movement the lure might excite the bluefish into pursuit and its action might single it out from the non-edible debris found in most waters. Striped bass fishermen have found that by letting a lure sit motionless in the water they could avoid hooking a bluefish and almost selectively catch striped bass alone. On one occasion while fly fishing for blues, I retrieved a large streamer with three blues trailing in hot pursuit. As I paused stripping in the fly, I watched as the bluefish broke off their attack as the fly sat still. When I moved the fly again, they resumed the chase. When I stopped, they stopped. When the fly moved again, they chased it again. Clearly, movement excited them to attack.

Of course, there are limits to the color, size and action of a lure that a bluefish might find pleasing, but don't be afraid to put on a 10 inch plug even when the average sand eel in the water is under three inches long. To get the best out of the attracting aspects of a large plug and the hook setting qualities of a small lure, seasoned anglers have found that tying a teaser either in front or behind a plug does the trick on finicky fish. A teaser is a small hook dressed in either hair or rubber that resembles a small baitfish. The plug does the attention getting and the teaser does the catching. Sometimes there will be fish on both.

So this summer when the bluefish are in look for signs of feeding fish near the surface and be prepared for action. Practice your casting so that you can put your lure exactly where you want it and always be prepared to cast when the fish has hit the surface. Carry an extra rod and always keep it rigged so that if a lure or bait is out, and a feeding fish is spotted, you can pick up the extra rod and blast a cast out toward the mark on a second's notice. Have a few teasers rigged up and collect a good selection of poppers and swimmers to choose from. Always keep the lure moving and always be prepared for a strike. Fishing is not an easy sport to master and to be good at it you must practice. Remember, fishermen who consistently catch fish are those who fish consistently. Good fishing and good luck!

MONTAUK POINT

WE CATCH FISH! ★ VIKING FLEET ★ #1 ON THE COAST!

GORILLA BLUES LEAPING!
7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
(Return approx. 2 A.M.)

BEST COX'S LEDGE
GIANT COD IN YEARS
NOW! 4 A.M. EVERY DAY

1/2 DAY FLUKE FISHING
8 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M.-5P.M.

EXPRESS PASSENGER FERRY
VIKING LINES

TO NEW LONDON
2 TRIPS DAILY 6:30 A.M. & 6:30 P.M.
TO BLOCK ISLAND
1 TRIP 10 A.M. DAILY
TO NEWPORT, RI
EVERY SAT. 1 TRIP 9:45 A.M.
TO MYSTIC, CT.
EVERY THURS. 1 TRIP 10 A.M.
(516)668-5709

FULL RESTAURANT AND ALL FISHING TACKLE ON ALL BOATS ★ FREE FISHING LESSONS

LADIES & CHILDREN WELCOME **516-668-5700** P.O. Box 730, Montauk, New York 11954

Fast, Comfortable 65' Luxury Cruiser
Wide Deck Space, 25' Beam

ATOMIC III

CANYON FISHING!
Every Wed.
SAILS 12 NOON, RET. THURS
RESERV. ONLY—CALL NOW

Sailing From Viking Dock

THE FINEST IN SPORTFISHING

FOR CHARTER
SEA BOOTS
TUNA • SHARK

45' Custom Cruiser • Fast, T/Turbo Diesel
Latest Electronics • Custom & Stand-Up Tackle
• 6 passenger limit

Tackle Avail. • Snack Bar • Courteous Crew
CAPT. CHARLES MARTINEZ • 516-668-9314 • BOX 1254, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

CAPRICE

27' Fortier Sport Fisherman - Fast Turbo Diesel
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
TROPHY STRIPED BASS
Capt. Bob Storc **(516) 671-7690** Evenings

LARGEST BASS
JUNE FULL MOON
JIM CLARK 42 LBS.

TOTAL TROPHY BASS (30 LBS. TO DATE 26

90 LB. YELLOWFIN TUNA

MEMBER M.C.A.

Let Me Put You In This Picture

Now

4-5 PERSON LIMIT
STRIPED BASS
TUNA
JUMBO PORGIES
BLUES
DOORMAT FLUKE

MARLIN V

MONTAUK'S FINEST 65' OPEN BOAT
JUMBO FLUKE
8 A.M.-NOON ★ 1 P.M.-5 P.M.
SUNSET CRUISES 7 P.M.
"FISH WITH COMFORT & COURTESY"

JULY 7
14 LB. 4 OZ. FLUKE!

NOW BOOKING
LARGE TUNA CHTRS.

SKIPPERED BY **CAPT. JAKE NESSEL**
"21 YEARS EXPERIENCE
FISHING MONTAUK WATERS"
-FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK -
ALL ELECTRONICS • COURTEOUS CREW
FULL GALLEY * LADIES ACCOM.
FOR INFO CALL:
DAYS (71[illegible]345-4780 EVES.(516)668-5343

★ *6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT* ★ *MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN.* *AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK * 2 BOATS AVAIL.*
** MANY OPEN DATES * RESERVATIONS REQUIRED*

Pronto Charters • Eastwind II

FAST 20 KT. CRUISE 31' TWIN SCREW BERTRAM
FULL ELECTRONICS * COMFORTABLE * FULL DAYS * OVERNIGHTERS

BOOK NOW FOR A MINI—FISHING VACATION SHARK! TUNA!

CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538 CAPT. PAUL LAHULLIER (516) 668-3997

KELLYBOAT

SHARK TUNA MARLIN

CAPT. GENE KELLY
516-668-2019
AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Seventeen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

SHARK • TUNA
KING WAYNE

MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
Able to Carry Up to 49 Passengers
BASS & BLUES Day or Night)
Fish in comfort! **(516) 668-5843**

OVERNIGHT SHARK FISHING ON THE CRICKET II

★ WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS! ★
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!

SOME PRIME SEPT. DATES OPEN

LARGEST MAKO 1080 LBS. AND
LARGEST GREAT WHITE 3427 LBS.
(Both taken on rod and reel)
Capt. Frank Mundus • Capt. Skip Cannon
(516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, NEW YORK 11954

East End Report

with Mrs. Lorry Mangan

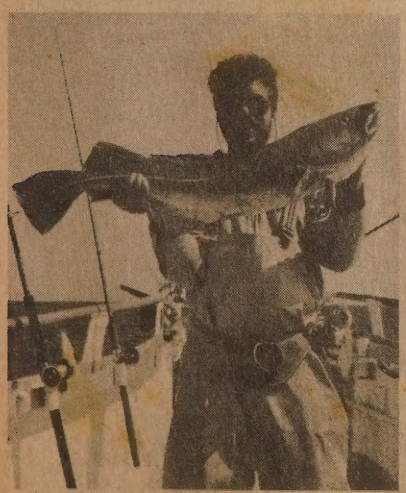
Summer fishing is in full swing now, with very high water temperatures offshore. Catches of exotic ocean species, usually caught well offshore, made news this week. The first sailfish ever brought into Montauk was made only 23 miels off the point on the **Adios**. A 100 pound swordfish was captured on the **Blue Fin** while on a shark trip 15 miles off the point. A blue marlin favored a tuna bait, caught on the "Hooker" only 15 miles out. Inshore, fluke action came alive with good catches of big fish on private and party boats. The historic run of summer cod continues at Cox's Ledge.

MONTAUK

Last Wednesday, the first sailfish every brought into Montauk was caught on the charter boat **Adios** while sharking 23 miles off the point. The fish was fought by 17 year old Sean Wendell, on a shark trip arranged by Dr. Allen Shapiro. The sailfish measured 65½ inches long. We understand the water temperature was 76.5 degrees, and the area alive with bait fish.

Capt. Phil Lewis also reported the release of a mako, estimated to weigh about 5 pounds, on Tuesday's charter with Bill Caroll. A mako was taken by Richard Milkowski on Friday's trip. IA large tiger shrk, which took a tuna bait on mono line, was fought for a while by Jeff Becker on Sunday's trip.

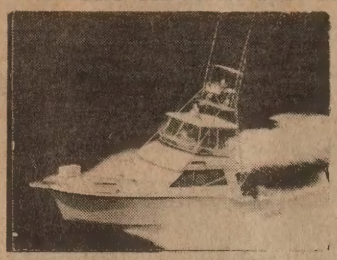
Just when the furor over the sailfish died down, another exotic fish was hooked up and successfully boated on



Tom Devine shows a nice cod taken on the "Viking Starship" during a recent run to Georges Bank.

MONTAUK POINT

LUXURY CHARTER SERVICE: 45' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



WE GET YOU TO THE BITE FAST & SAFELY!
(21 Knot Cruise/25 MPH)

Write: Captain Bruce Reynolds
c/o Montauk Marine Basin
West Lake Drive
Montauk, N.Y.

LADY LORI L

- Offshore/Inshore Sportfishing
- Custom Tackle, Equipment
- USCG Licensed Captain, Fully Insured
- All State-of-the-Art Electronics
- All Safety Equipment; EPIRB, Life Raft
- Large A/C Salon, Wet Bar, VCR, Stereo, Telephone
- Ideal for Families, Business Groups, Fishing Friends
- Available for Tournaments by Appointment
- Sailing from Montauk Marine Basin (Ct./R.I. Ports by prior arrangement)

Phone: 203-838-4698 Day
516-668-5900 Boat
203-375-8432 Evenings

FLYING CLOUD
CAPT. FRED BIRD
PORGIES

LITTLE BEAR
CAPT. DUSTY
PORGIES

6 AM EVERY DAY ★
— SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS • MEMBER M.B.A. —

KRAKEN III CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
Fully Equipped • All Electronics
Fast 30 Knot Cruise • 4 Man Limit
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
718-296-5430 after 7 P.M.

ALYSSA ANN
TUNA — SHARK
BASS — BLUES — COD
CAPT. BILL RICCA
(516) 543-4529

BASS TUNA 41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman SHARK BLUES
MY-MATE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
BOTTOM • FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
Capt. Joe McBride Member M.C.A.
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
516-329-0973

BLUE FIN
MONTAUK'S ONLY
41', 10 PASSENGER CHARTERBOAT
BASS * BLUES * FLUKE
BOOK EARLY FOR CHOICE DATES
AFTERNOON CHARTERS & SUNSET CRUISES AVAIL.
CAPT. TOM FAY (516) 668-9552

ADIOS ★ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING★
WE STRESS PROFESSIONALISM, ACTION & A GOOD TIME.
Capt. Phil Lewis
Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-5760
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO
A FULL TIME FISHERMAN WITH 35 YEARS EXPERIENCE, FISHING MONTAUK WATERS, IS NOW GOING FOR
SCHOOL TUNA
4 MAN LIMIT (516) 324-8820

MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.
MONTAUK CHARTERING AT ITS BEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK
NEW YORK 11954
(516) 668-2117

Dawn
"FISH THE CHAIR, IF YOU DARE!"
GIANT TUNA
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING
Capt. Greg Beacher • 516-668-9056
R.D. #2, Box 16, Benson Dr., Montauk, NY 11954

MONTAUK POINT

TUNA * SHARKS * BLUES * SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER * WEAKS * COD * BLACKS
THE NEW FISHERMAN II
SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & TUNA
35' Diesel Powered Sport Fisherman
CAPTAIN PAUL GIANGRECO
(718)631-8593
FAST * CLEAN * COMFORTABLE * FULLY EQUIPPED * CUSTOM TACKLE

LUXURY PERSONALIZED CHARTERS
SUPER FAST 42' POST • 6 PASS. LIMIT
ROCK-AWAY
BLUEFISH · SHARK · TUNA · MARLIN · GIANT TUNA
— 1987, 870 lb. Blue Marlin —
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON
Custom Tackle • Latest Elect. • Full Catering Pkgs. Avail.
516-581-6788

PROVEN FISH RAISER
"Wet & Wild's"
HALF-BACK
SPECIALIZING IN
4 - 6 MAN CHARTERS
Tuna
Shark Canyon
Bottom Fishing
30 KNOT * FULLY EQUIPPED * TWIN DIESEL
VIKING SPORTFISHERMAN
CAPT. FRANK FRANCIS
(516) 324-8268

"GUSTO" CHARTERS
NOW BOOKING FOR '88!

37' TOPAZ "WAVEDANCER"
• Fast, Twin Turbo Diesels
• Cruises 28 Knots - Less Running Time.... More Time Fishing!
• Latest Electronics • All Custom Tackle
THE FINEST IN INSHORE AND OFFSHORE SPORT & BOTTOM FISHING!
CAPT. SCOTT WEISS
516-668-4294

YOU HAVE EARNED IT!
6 PASS. LIMIT

WAKE UP CHARTERS
36' Runaway — Twin Diesels
ALL TYPES OF SPORTFISHING
(718) 338-2969 Eves.

CATCH FISH AND BE COMFORTABLE ON THE
★★ ALL NEW ★★
OH BROTHER
WITH CAPT. AARONSON
(formerly of the Orion)
Fishing All Species in Season!
"I am a year round fisherman!"
Brand New 1988 40' Rugged, Fast, Maine Built Sportfisherman — Fully Equipped with the Latest Safety Navigational & Fishing Equipment!
For reservations, rates & info, call:
516-668-2492 (Eves.) 516-668-2707

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—
CRYSTAL APPLE
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

FISHOOKER
INSHORE - OFFSHORE
Call for Brochure
Capt. Otto Haselman
516-757-5506 • 516-668-3821

New, Big, Comfortable 38' Sportfisherman
TUNA TANGLER
Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna
Vessel's Largest Fish to Date: 1041 lbs.
6 Man Limit • Tuna, Shark, Canyon, Overnighters
CAPT. PAUL STERN
516-668-4222 • 516-868-0507

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
MISTRESS TOO
★ NOW BOOKING ★
· INSHORE ·
· OFFSHORE ·
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, NY 11954 (516) 668-2932

the **Blue Fin I** on Sunday's trip with Peter Sasso. According to Capt. Tom Fay, the area he decided to set up a chum slick for shark, about 15 miles form the Point, was alive with life: whales, leaping tuna, hammerhead shark, showers of bait. Capt. Tom baited a whole bunker on a tuna hook while waiting for shark. The bait was hit very lightly about 11:30 a.m. and it was not until the fish was gaffed at 12 noon, that it was identified as a swordfish. Back at the dock, the trophy weighed 100 pounds and measured about 6 feet. In other action, anglers on the **Blue Fin** concentrated on bluefish, catching all they could handle, mostly on trolled umbrella rigs, some on diamond jigs. There are a few available weekday charter dates open. Call Tom for information.

A lot of excitement was generated by the 458 pound blue marlin caught while trolling for tuna bouat 15 miels off the point on Sunday aboard the "Hooker." The fish took a large "canyon lure" according to Capt. David Kohlus. The fish was gaffed after a 1½ hour fight and weighed at **Tuna's Dock & Tackle.** Giving the marina report, Gayle spoke of shark and cod on trips on the **Blue Moon** during the week; blues, bonito and cod for charters on **Oh Brother.** Dolphin have been spotted and caught in warm water at the shark and tuna grounds.

Carl Darenberg, Jr. head of offshore water temperatures ranging from 69 to 80 degrees. A mako shark which weighed 421½ pounds at **Montauk Marine Basin** late Saturday night was caught on the **Cricket II.** A group from the Morgan Stanley Brokerage House, on their second annual charter included Barry Bergman, Dan Tlacentra, Bob Boreyer, Dwight Sittrelle and John MacKenzi. We understand that they all took turns on the rod during the 3½ hour fight. A large ocean heave, possibly caused by the offshore storm, made the trip even more memorable since all anglers "paid the price" of uncomfortable sea conditions. On Friday, a 129 pound tuna was caught on "Leilani II" during the Northeast Saltwater Fishing Club's annual tournament.

Fantastic summer codfishing continues at Cox's Ledge. On Tuesday's charter trip on the **Vivienne** with Capt. John DeMaio, David Cohen, Joshua Frazier and I caught 68 cod ranging from 4 to 15 pounds, with the average weight 6 to 8 pounds. Later in the week, Capt. John located a 34 pounder.

Capt. Steve Forsberg related that anglers on the **Viking Star** counted anywhere from 5 to 25 cod per person on trips during the week, with fish ranging from 4 to 18 pounds during the week. On Sunday's trip to a wreck, two cod weighed over 30 pounds. Eleven pollock were also caught.

Ed Meyer of Mastic Beach called us to report the "best bluefish trip of his life" on the **Viking Starship** last Tuesday night. He said he landed 45 blues, lost as many, and saw 3 or 4 blues followin up each fish he caught. Ed baited his blues with mackerel chunks. The same night, walter Heitlinger quit fishing at midnight when 63 blues filled his Igloo coolers. Walter used glow jigs. The blues ranged from 5 to 12 pounds, were caught off Block Island. The **Viking Starlite** fluke catches picked up

towards the weekend, with a couple of dozen keepers each 1/2 day trip.

We heard that Mary ann Nicoletti finally entered the pool on the **Marlin V** on here trip last Monday, winning all the money with a 6½ pound fluke, the largest of 90 fish caught on the boat. With fluking improving daily, an 8½ pounder took the pool on Tuesday. **Marlin V** makes two fluke trdips daily, sailing from Salivar's Dock. Sunset cruises are scheduled daily at 7 p.m.

Larry Marx, fishing in the bow of the **Lazybones** on Tuesday morning first thought he was stuck in the bottom. The "bottom" turned out to be a doormat fluke of 11½ pounds! Larry's nephew Jeffrey Rothman managed to get a bunch of sea bass. On the afternoon trip, Phil Drutsch, a Montauk resident, took the pool with a 7 pounder. Capt. Vegessi reported that fluke catches are increasing daily, with bail jobs on Saturday and Sunday. Fred Shay gave all aboard a demonstration in fluke catching when counted 17 keepers in his cooler. **Lazybones** is making two fluke trips a day, reservations are suggested.

Capt. Artie Lach noted a great improvement on fluke catches made on the **Wilhelric II** this past week, noting 30 to 50 keepers per trip, with an equal amount of shorts. Some very large fish were caught this week. Gene Pfalser of the "Gruesome Threesom," the group that uses bucktail teasers, managed to coax a 10 pounder to his hook. On Wednesday morning, Doc Clyne took the pool with a 3½ pounder in the morning. Things picked up in the afternoon when Mrs. Mary Clyne managed three fluke over 4 pounds. Thursday's morning trip accounted for 50 keepers, less, but bigger fish Thursday afternoon. On Friday morning Artie Hersch of East Hampton captured 5 fluke, tow in the 6 pound range, and lost the pool. He returned on Sunday, caught 6 fish to 5 pounds and still lost the pool. The **Wilhelric II** makes tow trips a day, sailing from Christman's Dock.

Sam Gershowitz, owner of the **Star Island Yacht Club** fished the Hudson Canyon in the Capt. Bill's Tournament, returning with 2 bigeye and 14 yellowfin tuna, plus a 14 pound bull dolphin. While the "Scorpio" caught no tuna on Saturday, she did return with an 83 pound white marlin. "Hawksnest" fished Cox's Ledge fro 36 cod on the weekend. Lenny reported an increase in fluke catches by those fishing the areas from Rocky Point through Gin Beach. One local fisherman showed off a catch of 14 weakfish, ranging in weight from 10 to 14 pounds.

A rundown of activities on charter boats based at **Gone Fishing Marina** included tuna, shark and bass. Capt. Jeff Pickens of the charter boat **Florence B** located a yellowfin of 60 pounds and a bluefin weighing 100 pounds on a charter trip with Tom Faxio and his friend Jim from the Summer Activites Pool Co. Another charter trip with an angler named Pete, located 3 bluein up to 90 pounds fishing south of Block Island. The group also caught 16 dolphin inbetween tuna bites. A group from Rick Aldrict Roofing Co connected with an 85 pound bluefin, fishing south of Block. Unreported in last week's edition was the catch of 4 tuna to 125 pounds. Capt. Jeff noted that the tuna

MONTAUK POINT

WESTLAKE FISHING LODGE & MARINA

* Seasonal & Transient Dockage
* Fuel - Bait - Ice - Ship's Store
* Motel - Restaurant - Bar

FISH WITH THE WESTLAKE FLEET!
FREE CHARTER SVC. (516) 668-5600

PRONTO * JEANIE-Q * ORION * TARA-DAWN * SUNDOWNER
RUN 'N' COKE * DAYBREAKER * MR. LUCKY * PISCES * VIVI IV
GOOD TIME CHARLIE * BAREFOOT TRADER * WEE MAC * TOOTS * KENGLO

6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN.
PRONTO CHARTERS - EAST WIND II
AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK • 2 BOAT AVAIL. - MANY OPEN DATES - RESERVATIONS REQUIRED
BOOK NOW FOR A MINI-FISHING VACATIONS ★ SHARK/TUNA
FAST 20 KT. CRUISE 31' TWIN SCREW BERTRAM
FULL ELECTRONICS • COMFORTABLE • FULL DAYS • OVERNIGHTERS
CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA **(516) 368-5538** CAPT. PAUL LAHULLIER

Sportfishing at it's Best
Aboard the Fast, Custom 52' Sportfish
JEANIE-Q
Inshore • Offshore
Half Day • Full Day
Sailing from West Lake Fishing Lodge, Montauk, N.Y.
Home: **203-377-1244**
Boat: **516-668-3675**
For information and reservations
Capt. Richard Quirk
P.O. Box 1309, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL — 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK
516-732-7806 / 516-668-3618

38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!
THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS
FOR CHARTER **ORION**
• POLLOCK
• BLACKFISH
• SHARK
• TUNA
• BLUES
NOW BOOKING SEPT. & OCT. TRIPS
Book Early for Prime Dates
Full Electronics
Twin Diesel
Instructions for Beginners
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. HAL (212) 942-2176 | CAPT. ZAC (516) 668-5336

FAST 36' HARRIS S.F. •TWIN TURBO DIESELS
SUNDOWNER
6 PASS. LIMIT-VERY COMFORTABLE
INSHORE-OFFSHORE-CANYON
FROM WEST LAKE FISHING LODGE
CAPT. TOM McKINLEY (516) 473-1047

DAYBREAKER III
Light Tackle to Big Game!
Fast, Fully Equipped
6 Pass. Limit
Capt. Mike Brumm
(516) 668-3052

SPORTFISHING AT ITS BEST!
6 Man Limit • Member M.C.A.
TARA-DAWN
Comfortable 41' Twin Engine Chrisovitch
Experienced Captain with Professional Crew
Bass - Blues - Tuna - Shark
CAPT. PETE LYNCH
Sails from Westlake Fishing Lodge
212-873-2899 (Days) • 718-474-4037 (Eves)

MONTAUK POINT

SLIPS . . . . . TRANSIENT SLIPS AVAILABLE TO 45' —SEASONAL SLIPS ALSO AVAILABLE— . . . . . SLIPS
FREE CHARTER SERVICE * FREE CHARTER SERVICE
★ CAPTAIN'S COVE MARINA ★
GAS * DIESEL * BAIT * CHUM * MECHANIC ON DUTY * 7 DAYS A WEEK * FOOD & DRINK
* LARGEST CHARTER FLEET IN MONTAUK SAILS FROM CAPTAIN'S COVE * FULL SERVICE MARINA
* HOME OF THE M.C.A. CHARITY SHARK TOURNAMENT * WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK
516-668-5995

JUMBO MONTAUK FLUKE
WILHELRIC II
½ DAY FISHING
7:30 A.M.-12 NOON * 1 P.M.-5 P.M.
FAST 65' STEEL PARTY BOAT * CHRISTMAN'S DOCK, WESTLAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK
Capt. Artie Lach (516) 728-2679

45' - 6 PASS. LIMIT - HUGE 17' COCKPIT
MONTAUK
SHARK & SCHOOL TUNA!
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
-ALL TYPES OF INSHORE FISHING-
CAPTAIN MIKE (516) 668-2056

BOB KAT CHARTERS
SHARK TUNA
Fast Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
Inshore-Offshore * Full or ½ Days
(516) 668-3965

• ALL TYPES OF FISHING •
• Half Day •
• Full Day •
Blue Moon MONTAUK
Inshore •
Offshore •
"Since 1973"
Sails from Tuma's Dock, Flamingo Rd., Montauk
Capt. Mark Dombrowski • 516-668-4496

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ WINDY ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
•SHARK •TUNA
•MARLIN
Capt. J. Passie
(516) 668-5741
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

BLUES * WEAKS * TUNA
Julie III
UP TO 6 PASS.
MEMBER M.C.A.
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
Capt. Ron
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
(516) FL2-2929 • (718) 891-3390

18 Years Experience Fishing Montauk
35' Custom Sportfisherman • Very Comfortable
• Super Fast
• Twin Turbo Diesels
THE CHARTERBOAT
MOVIN ON
INSHORE / OFFSHORE / CANYON
SHARK - TUNA - BLUES - TROPHY STRIPED BASS
Capt. John Krol 516-754-7620

RENEGADE
THE NUMBERS TELL THE STORY!
28 Yrs. Experience • 1200 Giants Caught
26 Giants over 1000 lbs. • 7 Giants over 1100 lbs.
"Fish on a Rybovich"
Sails from Viking Dock - 516-239-5234

DON'T DELAY— SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

were feeding on small squid and butterfish, and that there were whales in the area on Thursday. Call him for charter information.

On Tuesday's trip on the charter boat **Caprice**, Capt. Al Drossner of the Sheepshead Bay based boat "Apache V" caught two bushels of jumbo porgies to 2½ pounds with his friends Arnie and George. On Thursday, Dennis Grammas enjoyed very good bass action, using diamond jigs in Pollock Rip. On Thursday night, using live eels, the mate Eric Stark caught a 52 pound trophy bass. Capt. Bob Storc has some open dates for the August full moon. Call him at 516-671-7690 for information.

Tuna fishing the past week resulted in two yellowfin and a bluefin with the largest a 168 pound allison tuna cuaght by Dr. Bob Laceman on the charter boat **Alyssa Ann,** according to Capt. Bill Ricca. Each day sees a lot of shark action on combination shark/tuna trips, with the most caught one day, 4 blue sharks plus a brown fought and released.

TJ noted that the **Fisherman II** is now sailing from Freeport, making special tuna trips to the Mud Hole, and will return to Montauk for the late summer tuna run. Last Wednesday, a giant tuna was hooked up with Capt. Paul Giangreco, Paul Jr., Dave and TJ aboard, Chris Nolte on the rod. Thirty minutes into the battle, trouble developed with the rudder. Unable to steer, Capt. Paul passed the rod to the Freeport boat "Kristin" whose crew continued the fight and subdued the fish which weighed 750 pounds back in Freeport. The crew of the **Fisherman II** sends their gratitude for the aid and cooperation offered by the "Kristin." We heard at 3 p.m. on Sunday that Capt. Paul had another giant tuna aboard which he estimated to be as large or larger than the one caught on Wednesday, had we heading back to Freeport.

As the best summer of codfishing in many years continues, many boats berthed at **Gone Fishing Marina** are getting in on the action. A group including Tom, Danny and Ralph travelled from Point Lookout on their boat "Penguin II" for a catch of 80 cod to 37½ pounds. The owners of the "Partnership" spent the entire week codfishing, counting anywhere from 74 to 152 cod per day, with top weight 36 pounds. TJ notes that a call to the Marina can arrange a codfish charter trip. Fluking is definitely improving. Two 7½ pound fluke were seen on "J.B." on Sunday. Some anglers are travelling to Block Island where a good school of fluke were in at the Harbor Buoy at New Harbor. Porgy catches are imiproving daily at the Point with blues very cooperative at the Sub Buoy. The offshore scene includes plenty of blue and brown shark, with a smattering of tuna around as proved by the 80 pound yellowfin caught on the "Contagious" on the weekend.

Capt. Joe McBride of the charter boat **My Mate** reports a smattering of tuna on offshore trolling trips, with blue and brown sharks on shark trips. However, on a charter this week Bob Fattizzi, Ron Tesoro and their friends did an excellent job fighting a 218 pound mako which made 5 jumps during the encounter. The number of makos caught at Montauk is increasing every day. Inshore fishing for blues and bass is very steady, with some keepers among the linesiders.

Customers are arm weary, catching enough bluefish, now mixed with bonito on this week's trdip on **Sea Boots** said Capt. Charlie Martinez. Inshore, fluke are

Chris Esposito, president of Four Seasons Inc., whipped this 228 lb. bluefin tuna 45 miles south of Shinnecock on the Capt. Liver.

SHINNECOCK INLET

★ CANYON TRIPS ★
DAY OR OVERNIGHT
TUNA GUARANTEED
NO FISH — NO PAY!
Fast, Comfortable 36' Twin Diesel Topaz
Scoundrel
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN
This is a Fully Equipped, Deluxe Sportfisherman Catering to the Discriminating Sportsman.
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND
BOAT PHONE 516-728-3344•516-728-7324

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
BOAT (516) 728-5259

SHINNECOCK CANAL

★ OVERNIGHT CANYON TRIPS! $999. ★
CAPT. GENE HOLLAND (SCOUNDREL)
(516) 728-7324 (516) 728-3344

INSHORE — OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN • TUNA • BLUEFISH ★ DAY & OVERNIGHT CANYON TRIPS
Dutch Treat
36 & 46 SPORTFISHERMEN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter Reasonable Rates

SHINNECOCK

Molnar's Landing Inc.
A Complete Small Boat Sportfishing Marine Facility
SUMMER DOCKAGE
CHARTERS ARRANGED. INSHORE & OFFSHORE
31 Alanson Lane (off Penny Lane)
Hampton Bays, NY 11946 • 516-728-1860

NEW 28' "RAMPAGE" SPORTFISHERMAN
"Peace of Mind"
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CHARTERS
TUNA * SHARK * BASS * BLUES * FLUKE
Complete Electronics * All Tackle Furnished
HALF & FULL DAYS - UP TO 4 PASS.
CAPT. JIM DELANO (516) 796-5926

M & M's FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA - SHARK - MARLIN
OVERNIGHTERS
CAPT. BILL
(516) 283-6715 * (516) 728-4730

INSHORE-OFFSHORE-6 PASS. LIMIT
MATCHMAKER II
35' TWIN SCREW * FULLY EQUIPPED
TUNA * SHARK
MARLIN
CAPT. TOM (516) 728-6116 (516) 979-8244

steady. The **Atomic III** is sailing her first canyon trip this Wednesday, look for the report in next week's issue. Meantime, whale watching tdrips have been quite successful with 1/2 dozen or more whales sighted each day. Call for reservations on this. Night cruises began August 1st, with an exciting live band, "Origin" on the weekend.

Saturday's charter with Tony Lopez resulted in 46 fluke to 4 pounds along with 15 sea bass, fishing at Gardiner's Island on the **Julie III.** Capt. Ron Grandinetti fished the south side with Doug and Paul on Sunday for 89 sea bass to 3½ pounds, 110 porgies to 3 pounds and 32 bluefish.

Over at **Uihlein's Boat Rentals,** Brian Smith knew of blues and fluke acaught as close at the Montauk jetties. Last week, the Lakeman family, Officer John with his wife Lois and their children did a combination sea bass and fluke trip. Five year old Deborah managed to reel in a 14" fluke, 8 year old Paula handled a two pound fluke.

Bridget gave us a rundown of the catches on some of the charter boats based at **West Lake Fishing Lodge and Marina:** During the week the **Daybreaker III** returned with a 50 pound bluefin. On Saturday, a 20 pound dolphin was caught, Sunday's trip resulted in two big tuna, possibly giants, hooked up but lost on 100 pound test line.

"Good Time Charley" went to Cox's Ledge for cod on the weekend, returning with catches of 50 and 70 to 25 pounds. On Sunday's trip Jim Leskody successfully fought and landed a 92 pound dusky on the codfish grounds.

The "Kenglow" reported catching a 60 pound yellowfin plus a 69 pound mako. Many hammerhead shark were sighted as was a great white which wouldn't take any baits.

Trips on the charter boat **Jeanie-Q** saw a lot of action with blue shark, all of which were tagged and released. A 100 pound bluefin was brought back during the week. Inshore action with bluefish was very good.

A 50 pound mako was caught on the **Orion** on Saturday's trip, a 175 pound brown shark was fought and released Sunday. Saturday's charter trip to Cox's Ledge on the "Pisces" returned with so many codfish, that the fillets filled two big coolers, and weighed in excess of 450 pounds.!

Capt. Joe Martinek boated a 50 pound white marlin and a load of sea bass on a couple of weekday trips last week. On the weekend 40 big blues, all over 10 pounds were located on the **Rum 'N Coke.** A 60 pound blue shark was released.

Capt. Tom McKinley of the charter boat **Sundowner** has been averaging 2 to 3 tuna per trip, on 4 trips sailed this week. All were bluefin, ranging form 70 to 100 pounds.

Monster bluefish, some weighing over 17 pounds, were trolled on the **Tara-Dawn** at the Sub Buoy on charters with Capt. Pete Lynch. Anglers on the "Wee Mac" managed to locate a 10 pound blackfish along with a load of average size sea bass.

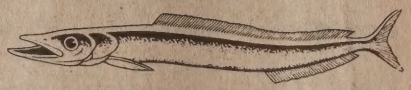
Other tuna seen at the marina include two 70 pound yellowfins caught by Matt Traina and his dad, and a 65 pound yellowfin cuaght by Ken Henggler. Although some marina customers said fluking was spotty, one angler was seen filetting a mess of fluke, five of them

MORICHES BAY

CERULLO BROS.
FISHING STATION
THE FLOUNDERS ARE IN!
Boats • Motors
Ramp • Bait
Marina • Bar
FOOT OF BAY AVENUE,
EAST MORICHES
516-874-3938 or 516-878-1180

Launch Ramp
SILLY LILY
FISHING STATION
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FLUKE & FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
ADELAIDE AVE., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School)
(516) 878-0247

TADSEN'S
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
E. MORICHES (516) 878-1120



CENTER MORICHES

ALMA III
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. To 3 P.M. Every Day
(516) 878-4055
5:30 P.M. To 9:30 P.M.
THURS., FRI,. & SAT.
SAILS FROM 133 UNION AVE.
-CENTER MORICHES-

MORICHES

BLUEFISHING CHARTER
2 PEOPLE MAX.
MORICHES/OCEAN TROLLING
4 P.M. TO 9 P.M. DAILY
PLS. CALL EVES. ASK FOR TOM (516)360-0478

Fast 50' Sportsfisherman • 6 Pass.
ROGUE
SHARK - TUNA - MARLIN — BLUES
INSHORE - OFFSHORE - CANYON
— All Tackle and Bait Provided —
Capt. Tom Cashman • 516-288-2476

SHAMAN
38' Custom Sportfisherman
6 Pass. Limit
Big - Fast - Comfortable • Full Electronics
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS AVAILABLE
Capt. Russ Hagios (516) 281-1288

Offshore Charters - Overnight, Full or ½ Days
"Specializing In Shark Fishing"
24' SPORTFISHERMAN
GOSHAWK
FULL ELECTRONICS - TWIN ENGINES
1-3 Passengers- Full Day Offshore- $300.
CAPT.RON WOODWARD (516)289-8413

Working the ebb tide south of buoy 33 in Moriches Bay paid off for Michael Mellon. The 4 lb. fluke he's holding was taken out of Silly Lily Fishing Station in East Moriches.

weighing over 6 pounds each!

Harvey Bennet of **The Tackle Shop** reports an upswing in fluke catches since last Thursday, with anglers reporting terrific catches fishing in Napeague Bay and north to Eastern Plains Point. Porgy catches remain stable on the West Side of Gardiners Island, blues ere reliable both off Cherry Harbor and off Cedar Point.

SOUTH FORK

George Pharoah gave a rundown of fishing activities by anglers based at **Bayview Marine & Tackle:** Plenty of blues were caught off Sammy's Beach at the entrance to Three Mile Harbor by fellows using popping plugs or tins cast from their boats. Porgy catches remained aconsistent for those fishing Cedar Point. Big blues were available in Plum Gut, along with a few stripers. The key here is to fish any moving waters. Fluke fishing remains good in areas off Gardiners, with some anglers finding best success north of the Ruins. Locally, nice fluke were caught off Cedar Point and Barcelona Neck.

Fluking remains red hot in Shinnecock Bay. Bruce McDonald and a friend fished all day Tuesday, making drifts in the East Channel and off the Coast Guard Station, counting a total of 75 fluke back at the dock at **Sherry & Joe Corr's Best Boatworks** in Southampton.

Thom Speckenbach, reporting from **Speck's Bait & Tackle** spoke of fluke catches being excellent in Shinnecock Bay, with bluefish thinning a bit at the Inlet and Ponquogue Bridge. At Gardiner's Island fluke catches remain steady, with bluefishing consistent. Triggerfish and sea bass were caught on worms and clams fished at Shinnecock Inlet. Snappers are getting bigger, with some in the 4 to 6 inch size caught at Towd Point.

Capt. Frank found a 115 pound mako fishing only 20 miles offshore on the cahrter baot **Wanderer.** A 7½ pound fluke was admired at **Altenkirch and Son** on Saturday. Apparently, S.J. Schmidt, who lives in Hoboken, but spends his summers in the Hamptons, was fishing in the Basket when he got hit by this doormat. Since he neglected to bring a net along for the trip, S.J. adroitly lowered his cooler into the water to trap the big fish. A bucktail baited with squid and a sand eel did the trick. Shinnecock Canal anglers should fish under the Montauk Highway Bridge for fluke, fish at the new jetty on the north side of the canal for porgies. Try tough bait such as squid for the many blowfish that came into the canal during the week. Snappers have now grown to about 4 inches long.

Best fluke catches by anglers renting skiffs from **Oscar's Fishing Station** continue to be made off the Caost Guard Station, the Commercial Docks and Buoy 17, said Mike. Catches during the past week include: 20 fluke by Hank Schubert; 26 by Tom Tannessen and his friend; a dozen each by Thomas Ehring and Joe Tatarka; Pat Padlallo caught 10. On Friday, Jim Hade and friends returned with 48 fluke; Mr. Bento has stayed with flounder catching another 31 just outside the fishing station. It must be noted that the waters of Shinnecock Bay are sparkling clear!

Capt. Jim Delano located fluke and bass on 1/2 charter trips on the **Peace of Mind** on the weekend. A trip with Betty Keiner resulted in 29 fluke plus a couple of 12 pound blues, plus 6 short bass. On

BAIT & TACKLE

J & J SPORTS
Open 7 Days Hunting & Fishing Licenses Ammo
Patchogue Fishing Center
EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR
LIVE KILLIES & EELS
ALL FROZEN INSHORE & OFFSHORE BAITS
L.I.'S "MASTER" OUTFITTERS FOR FRESHWATER & SALTWATER FISHERMEN
CUSTOM TACKLE FOR BAY/SURF/LAKES
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772
Visa-MC 516-654-2311

'LONG ISLAND'S LEADING BLUE WATER PRO SHOP'
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK ALL WINTER
BURSTING WITH INVENTORY! COME ON IN!
ALL FISHING CHAIRS IN STOCK
•Custom Rods Made to Order
•Canyon/Offshore Specialists!
•Fighting Chairs by Murray, Stewart Marine, Release Marine
•Lee Marine Products
•Rupp Marine Outriggers
•All Big Game Hooks & Terminal Tackle
•Gaffs by Reliable, Pompanette, Aftco & Rite Angler
AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE
BOB SCHNEIDER & MURRAY BROS. TROLLING LURES
A HUGE INVENTORY OF REELS & PARTS
EXPERT REEL REPAIRS DONE ON PREMISES
450 FIRE ISLAND AVE., BABYLON, N.Y.
(near Babylon Municipal Dock) (516)M0-9-9837
SURF FISHING CENTER

GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
BEACH MASTER HAND CRAFTED PLUGS
"THE SPORTSMAN'S VIDEO HEADQUARTERS"
(516) 676-7120
189 FOREST AVE., GLEN COVE

TUNA TUNA TUNA TUNA
DAVE (516) 277-6577
WHOLESALE FUEL-ICE-PACKING-BAIT
White Cap Fish Co. Inc.
Buy Right Off Our Boat
JIM (516) 581-0125
LARGEST SELECTION OF OFF SHORE BAIT AVAILABLE ANYWHERE
HIGHEST PRICES PAID FOR TUNA
CHUM...TROLLING SQUID...BAIT BUTTERS...MACKEREL...HERRING...WHOLE BUNKERS
TUNA TUNA TUNA

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
FOUR WINDS
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

On E. Rockaway Channel
BAY PARK FISHING STATION
TEXACO
ALL OFFSHORE BAITS
BAIT, TACKLE, ICE, SNACKS
REG. GAS / DIESEL / SUPER NO LEAD
480A Reina Rd., Oceanside • Opp. Bay Pk. Launch Ramp
Open 7 Days (516) 766-3110
All Major Credit Cards

WARREN'S
ARCHERY & FISHING
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
FREE INSTRUCTIONS
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

HUDSON PT. FISHING STATION
All Inshore & Offshore Baits
LIVE • FRESH • FROZEN
CHUM • GAS • DIESEL
TUNA DEALER
Open 7 Days 6 A.M. Mon.-Fri.; 5 A.M. Sat. & Sun.
Ronie (Bunzie) Bauer
Foot of Hudson Canal, Freeport
516-867-9608

FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
DUFFY'S
QUALITY TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIRS - OPEN 7 DAYS
100 SHORE RD., GLEN COVE, N.Y.
(516) 676-9543

A COMPLETE SALTWATER TACKLE SHOP
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
Open 7 Days Mon.-Sat. 6AM-8PM; Sun. 6AM-5PM
495 Guy Lombardo Ave., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) 868-8855 ★ (516) 868-8898

ALTENKIRCH PRECISION TACKLE
ON THE CANAL, HAMPTON BAYS
516-728-4110

Creative Fly Fishing, Inc.
Specializing in
Fly Fishing Equipment
Fine Cane Rods — Guns
1480 Montauk Hwy., Oakdale
516-563-4545

BOWMAN'S SPORTING GOODS
AT THE DOCK•OPEN 7 DAYS
50 MAIN ST. NORTHPORT
(516) 261-6611
ESTABLISHED 1946
OUR 40TH YEAR
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
VISA, MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP

GEMINI ARMS, LTD
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

Now You Can Own a Beautiful 18"x24" Full Color Print of Artist Gary Patterson's Famous Painting
"HALF-DAY BOAT"
You won't believe the crazy activities going on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats, you'll love this print.
Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift, too!
Only $12.50 plus $1.25 postage & handling to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Turnpike, Merrick, N.Y. 11566

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammo • Sports Equipment
Sportmen's Video Library.
Sales & Rental
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK

BAIT & TACKLE

Our NEW Showroom has actual working models of Spray Hoods • Bimini Standing Set Ups & Navy Tops

NIGHT CRAWLERS
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS IN SEASON
ROD & REEL COMBOS from **$10.99**
NEW FRESHWATER DEPARTMENT
MARINE WELDING

We've Moved to Oakdale!
ISLANDER CANVAS BAIT & TACKLE
4102 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, OAKDALE
(¼ mile East of Toyota)
516-563-6555

CHECK OUR PRICES ON SPRAYHOODS & BIMINI TOPS

SIMILAR SAVINGS ON:
- NAVY TOPS
- RAISED FISHING TOPS
- CUSHIONS
- BRIDGE COVERS
- ENCLOSURES
- FLOORING
- CUSTOM DUFFLE & LURE BAGS

We are Long Island's only Complete Custom Canvas & Tackle Shop.
Our New Facility lets us keep all boats indoors during service.

CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
MACKEREL, BUTTERFISH & BUNKER BY THE FLAT
FUEL DOCK OPEN TO THE PUBLIC!
CLOSEST GAS & DIESEL TO THE F.I. INLET
Call for our LOW pump prices. We had the lowest prices in our area in '86 & '87!
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On the Dock
Captree State Park
Open 7 Days **516-422-1177**

JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT 1st TRAFFIC LITE
(212) 885-2042
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
WHOLESALE & RETAIL
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M.-8 P.M.-7 DAYS

103 W. Broadway
Port Jefferson, NY 11777
(516) 331-4014
Hunt, Fish & Shoot
Huge Selection of Rod & Reel Combos
Wonderful Choice of Trolling, Lures, Rigs & Line
All Live & Frozen Baits in Season
Big Selection of Lures, Tackle and Rain Gear
25% OFF - Timberland Boat Shoes & Boots
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Rod & Reel Repair
Guns - Ammo - Hunter Safety Course, Instructor
Splatmaster Paint Guns & Paint Balls
★ ★ Lowest Price ★ ★

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
★ ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS ★
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP.
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY!
—Full Line of Rod Building Components
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) **632-0645**

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

FISHING - HUNTING - CAMPING
FOUR SEASONS
Guns & Ammo • Camping Acces. • Archery
Saltwater & Freshwater Tackle • Rod & Reel Repairs
Video Rentals •Hunting & Fishing Licenses
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
44 & 46 S. Ocean Ave., Patchogue, NY
Open 7 Days **516-475-1625**

Manhattan Custom Tackle
- Custom Rods: Ultra-Lite to Unlimited
- Rod Repairs•Custom Tied Flies
- Hand made plugs-stock and made to order Personalized Service•Convenient to Seaport/Wall St. area

Manhattan's Only Custom Tackle Shop
49 Market St., New York, NY 212-964-1590

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP
OPEN 5 A.M. WEEKENDS, 6 A.M. WEEKDAYS
30 Broadway, Rocky Point, N.Y.
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ALL TACKLE
REPAIRS • CUSTOM RODS AND COMPONENTS
"The surf fisherman's home away from home"
516-744-8330

Charlie's BAIT & TACKLE
A FULL SELECTION OF TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS • PERSONALIZED SERVICE
280 East Montauk Hwy., Lindenhurst
516-225-2666

Saturday, Bob, Ralph and Evelyn DeSimone managed 27 fluke plus a short bass.

Bob Scattergood fished on "Scatt 3" in 160 feet of water southeast of Shinnecock Inlet on the weekend. A tiger shark, estimated at 500 to 600 pounds was brought to the baot after a 2½ hour fight, admired and released. Lanny Molnar of **Molnar's Landing** saw plenty of dolphin, including a female of 21 pounds trolling at the Dip and Fishtails.

South Shore Report

with Fred Golofaro

Fluke fishing continues to highlight the south shore action with a majority of the flatties being taken falling into the keeper category. Key to the fishing remains catching the last half of the flood and the first couple of hrs. of the outgoing currant. Small blues are around both bays and inlets but ocean bluefishing has been inconsistant. Still some stripers available in both inlets for liveliners and clam chummers taking fish in Fl. Snappers now at all their usual haunts but still on the small side and crabbing appears to be very good in most areas.

Offshore action continues to disapoint the vast majority of blue water anglers although there have been a few exceptions.

MORICHES BAY & INLET

Real good fluking with 70% keepers according to Gary Grunseich at **Silly Lilly Fishing Station** in **East Morich-**

Eight year old Scott Edgett landed this 3.6 lb. fluke on his dad's boat in Great South Bay. Photo courtesy of Captree Bait and Tackle.

es. Best scores are being made between buoy's 38 and 41 and at Buoy 29 on the flood tide and at the Elbow and the West Cut on the ebb tide. Gary said most boats are returning with 1 to 2 dozen keepers providing they catch a good part of the tide. Still some flounder being taken in the bay but most people have been concentrating their efforts on the fluke. Snappers and crabs in the cove next to the station.

Ed Meyer and his son Kevin worked south of buoy 29 early in the week. Catching the end of the ebb and first of the flood, the pair put 16 flounder into the bucket. They also had a couple of small weaks which grabbed their sand worm baits. On Wed. morning, father and son team added 10 more flounder to the freezer, south of 29. Switching over to fluke on the flood tide, they put away 8 keepers to 3 lbs. drifting between buoys 41 and 42. They used squid/smelt combos.

GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue** Paul Graniello reported a catch of 30 snappers and 11 crabs for 10 yr. old Shaun and 11 yr. old Brian May at Tuthills Creek. Paul call the snapper fishing at the local docks good with some very good crabbing going on in the creeks and canals. Fluke fishing remains very good in both Moriches and Great South Bays. Chris and Jeff Van Houten, 15 and 9 yrs. old respectively, put away 10 fluke and pair of 4 lb. weaks while drifting West Channel with their dad on Tues. Gary Parks, fishing with his youngsters, Gary, Evan and Melissa watched the trio take 11 keeper fluke and 6 flounder out in Moriches at mid week. Paul noted that many customers reported catches of 12 to 20 keepers this week. Buoys 38 and 39 in Moriches have been specially productive while in Great South Bay the fish have been spread from Kismet to the bridge. Paul put an impressive weakfish on the scale for Ed Harrold of the Patchogue Fishing Club. Ed used a 007 jig to take a 13.4 lb. tiderunner from his boat up at Crane's Neck in LI Sound. Live eels continue to attract stripers on night tides. Nick Sorrenti and Randy Bestafla weighed and released stripers of 16 and 18 lbs. Wed. night in Moriches Inlet. Best bet for bluefish has been to concentrate in the vicinity of the Inlet.

Over at **J&R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**, Dave Canale looked over a catch of 21 blues in the 3 to 4 lb. class taken by Tom Silhan on Thurs. Tom worked right outside FI Inlet with jigs. One customers stopped by the shop to show a catch of 16 fluke made near the Lighthouse on Sat. morning. Fluke fishing remains very good from Ocean Beach to the Bridge and at the Inlet. Key to the fishing remains fishing the last half of the flood and the first of the outgoing. Snappers are being taken from the West Sayville dock along with some crabs. Snappers are still on the smaller side. Ditto for the Great River docks.

Very good fluke fishing from Kismet to the Robert Moses Fishing Piers accord-

BAIT & TACKLE

"EVERYTHING FOR THE FISHERMAN"
CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
LIVE KILLIES FOR FLUKE!
MON. - THURS. 6 A.M./10 P.M.
FRI. 6 A.M./11 P.M.
SAT. 5 A.M./11 P.M.
SUN. 5 A.M./9 P.M.
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD.
HOWARD BEACH (718) 835-1018

OPEN 5 A.M. - 7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223
Causeway
BAIT & TACKLE
All Baits Fresh & Frozen
Surf tackle and equipment our speciality! Custom rods • Penn reels • Penn svc. and repairs
A full line of saltwater tackle
Expanded f/water sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel • Atom Super Strike • Creek Chub Hopkins • Kastmaster • Etc.
Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in-Station
Located ½ block W. of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd., Wantagh

MIN-KOTA
ZEBCO * QUANTUM * MOTOR-GUIDE PARTS & WARRANTY CENTER
ROD & REEL REPAIR
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT * CHUM
ALL FRESHWATER AND SALTWATER TACKLE
SPORTSMEN'S VIDEOS - Sale/Rent
PARTS RETAIL WHOLESALE
PENN REELS SERVICE CENTER
Daiwa WARRANTY CENTER
FRESHWATER FISHING & HUNTING LICENSES
GARAN'S TACKLE
Open 5 A.M Daily 516-378-9251
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
(1 block East of Meadowbrook Pkwy.)

Reconditioning & Sales
New & Used Propellers
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
A Full Line of Bait & Tackle
Si-Tex Paper 4" & 6" and Cartridges
HUNTINGTON PROP & TACKLE
188 N.Y. AVE., HUNTINGTON
2 BLOCKS SOUTH OF TOWN RAMPS (516) 427-8774

SPECK'S
BAIT & TACKLE
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

The All New Tackle Distributor wishes to announce their New, Low, Low Prices!
Please Call for More Info
All Tackle Distributors
DEER PARK, N.Y. • (516) 586-6160
★ Wholesale Distributors of All Fishing Tackle ★

Lee's Sports Shop
LIVE AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE • CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIR • PROFESSIONAL TAXIDERMY
FISHING & HUNTING VIDEOS - RENTAL/SALES
(Opposite Dunkin' Donuts) 516-266-3094 Open 5 A.M. 7 Days a Week
321 Larkfield Road, E. Northport

Z CRAB
BAIT • TACKLE
CUSTOM RODS
ROD & REEL REPAIR
GUNS • AMMO
1048 Merrick Rd., Copiague
516-789-3256

KING'S PARK BLUFF LAUNCHING RAMP
— AT THE END OF OLD DOCK RD. —
CAPT. STEVE'S BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
ALL SALTWATER TACKLE
6 A.M.-6P.M. • 7 Days a Week
516-544-9873

THE TACKLE SHOP Open Early 7 Days A Week
The Most Complete Line of Surf Fishing, F/Water, Saltwater Fly Fishing & Light Tackle Anywhere
Largest Selection of Hand Tied S/W Flies & Droppers on L.I.
FLY FISHING INSTRUCT. & GUIDE SVC. · FRESH BAIT · SODA · ICE · GUNS · AMMO · VCR TAPE RENTALS · BOOKS · WEEKLY SPECIALS · BUY, SELL TRADE · CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
470 MONTAUK HWY., AMAGANSETT (516)324-7770

CAPTREE

FOR CHARTER Moonlight Sails

FISHTALE

65' Charterboat
Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates

Fully Equipped w/Modern Electronics
All Types of Fishing ★ Bay or Ocean ★ Wreck Fishing

★ ★ NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1988 SEASON ★ ★

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
CAPT. T. SCOTT

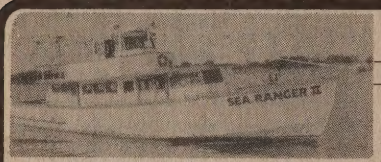
DAYS - NIGHTS - AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR ROUND
DAYS (516) 226-8882 Eves (516) 669-5343

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

TARYN-ANN

★ Now Booking for 1988 Season
★ Bay/Ocean Day/Afternoon/Evenings
★ All Species in Season
★ Moonlight Cruises

Flounder • Fluke • Blues • Blacks • Seabass
For Info. and Free Brochure. Call
Capt. Ken Birkmire • (516) 587-7835



Special Weekday & Afternoon Rates
Moonlight Sails • Special Children's Trips

Free Coffee on All Full Day A.M. Trips
And Moonlight Cruises
Color T.V. • Microwave • Stereo System

SEA RANGER

Fast 65' Charterboat • Full Modern Electronics

★ All Fish in Season ★
OCEAN - BAY - NIGHT - DAY

• *FLUKE* • *NIGHT BLUES* •
SEABASS, PORGIE WRECK TRIPS

1-74 Pass. ★ Free Video-Tape of Your Trip
Free Information & Brochure
CAPTAIN JOHN 516-586-7094

• 150 PASS. CAPACITY
• SUNDECK DANCING
• STEREO
• BOW PULPIT
• ALL AROUND SEATING
• QUALITY MATES
• LATEST ELECTRONICS

DELUXE 75 FOOT CHARTERBOAT

• BAY/OCEAN
• DAY/NIGHT
• FULL/HALF DAYS
• MOONLIGHT SAILS
• YOUTH CAMP TRIPS
• PROMS, PARTIES
• CORPORATE TRIPS

Captree's largest capacity charterboat-up to 150 pass.

FLOUNDER/FLUKE
CAPT. "ED LASKE"
516-541-4538

DIXIE II

BLUES/BLACKS
CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE
516-799-1241

INTRODUCING MONTAUK FISHING AT CAPTREE

THE NEW
PRIME TIME
BIG 60' * NEW COLOR RECORDER * LATEST ELECTRONICS

CAPT. JOE NOTO 516-842-6992

12 MAN SHARK TRIPS
$75. PER MAN

GORILLA BLUES
AT IT'S BEST

NOW BOOKING
COD NOV. THRU MAR.

ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING

THE BIG, NEW 76'
CAPT. DAN II
FLUKE - FLUKE
7 A.M. EVERY DAY
ALSO: 4 P.M.-8 P.M. EVERY DAY
TWIN DIESELS•ALL ELECTRONICS• WOMEN'S ACCOM•BEGINNERS WELCOME CHILDREN'S & SR CIT RATES EVERYDAY
BAIT & RODS INCL.
LOCATED CENTER OF DOCK
CAPT. DAN JUETTNER (516) 281-2540

-FOR CHARTER-
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING
DAY OR NIGHT TRIPS
* MOONLIGHT SAILS *
YANKEE III
FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ BLACKS
SEABASS ★ COD
WRECKFISHING
(516) 221-3300 DAYS (516) 567-8534 EVES. & WKNDS.

ss II 5/6 422

Robin Davis seems mighty pleased with the 5.1 lb. fluke she caught aboard the Captree charter boat, "Blue Albatross III" on July 2nd.

ing to Curt Delano at **Islander Canvas Bait and Tackle** in **Oakdale.** Killie and squid combos drifted on the last couple of hrs. of the flood tide, and the first couple of hrs. of outgoing working best. Still some bass being picked from the Inlet areas on live eels and blues continue to be taken on 007's, 17's and umbrella rigs in the bay and inlet. Crabs are at all the local docks and snappers are around but still small. Small Kastmasters and small spearing have been effective on the young blues.

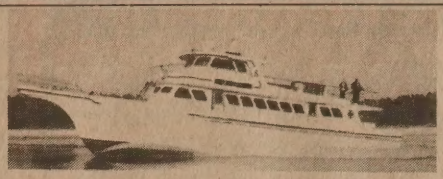
Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bayshore** filed a similar report concerning the fin fluke fishing underway in the FI area. He emphasized that the best catches are being made on the last of the flood and the first of the ebb. Small blues are at the Inlet in the early morning and evenings on 007's and umbrella rigs. Some bigger blues to the southeast in 75' oif water on jigs, chum or trolled umbrella rigs. A few white marlin made a showing this week but tuna have been quiet inshore of the Canyon. Snappers are around but small and crabbing remains excellent. Traps work best but some good scores also being made at night by jackers..

Capt. Neil Delanoy of the **Bayshore** open boat **Laura Lee** described the fluke fishing as fabulous. He dsescribed the catch of Royal and Jean Hall on Sun. The pair put away 36 keeper fluke between them. The skipper called the fishing consistantly excellent under the right tide conditions. Fishing is being done near Ocean Beach, West Channel, and Sexton Island. A 6 lb., 3 oz. fluke caught on Sat. by Joe Bonanno is the new leader in the boats Free Fishing For Life Contest.

Bluefishing has been inconsistant but the excellent fluke fishing has compensated for it according to Bobby Sprenger at **Captree Bait & Tackle.** Everyone has been raving about the fluke fishing which is best on the last of the flood and first of the ebb from West Channel to the Inlet. Pier fishermen are also getting in on the action with some good catches being

CAPTREE

Super FASTEST BOAT AT CAPTREE GIVES YOU MORE FISHING TIME
SPEEDY VIII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. EVERY DAY | 3/4 NIGHT TRIPS 7 P.M. - 1 A.M.
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED AT CENTER OF DOCK —
Capt. "Speedy" Hubert • (516) 661-1652
Consumption of All Alcoholic Beverages Limited



SPEEDY VII
OCEAN BLUES
7 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Galley - Big Sundeck - Families Welcomed - Sr. Cit. Rates Everyday
— LOCATED RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK —
Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

7 A.M. - 3/4 DAY 2 P.M. - 1/2 DAY FLUKE
CAPTREE QUEEN II
7 P.M. BLUES EVERY NIGHT
FREE! BAIT RODS & TACKLE ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS
A helpful crew that provides quality service to all - families beginners & experienced fishermen!

OCEAN BLUES 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
SUNDAY—THURSDAY 3/4 NIGHT
FRIDAY & SATURDAY FULL NIGHT
RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK
516-669-1081 * 516-623-0983

CAPTREE CHARTER BOOKING & INFO
(516) 669-6464
FOR OPEN BOAT INFO 516-669-6588 * Gift Certificates Available *

46 Years of Fishing Experience!
CAPT. SCOTTY 3
Right Side of Dock!
FLUKE - 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY 9 A.M. - 1 P.M. • 2 P.M. - 6 P.M.*
Blues! 7P.M.-1A.M. Sun. thru Thurs. ★ 7P.M. Full Nite Fri. & Sat.
Big and Beamy for Your Fishing Comfort • Galley • Full Electronics • Senior Citizen Rates
FREE BAIT, TACKLE RODS ON ALL FLUKE TRIPS.
516-MO9-0627 • 516-MO9-2256

JIB VII - 7 A.M.
JIB VI - 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FLUKE
OCEAN BLUES
JIB VII FULL TRIP 7 P.M. NIGHTLY
JIB VI 6 P.M.-12A.M. WED. THRU SUN.
516-587-0920 • 516-587-1194

CAP'N. ANDY
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN CHARTERS
46 PASS CAP.-WRECK TRIPS OUR SPECIALTY
Free Bait, Tackle & Ice - Moonlight Sails
SHARKS * TUNA * BLUES
(516)669-5230 DAYS (516)581-0558 EVES

CAPT. RICHIE
FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY FULL DAY | SPECIAL AFT. TRIPS 3 P.M. - 7 P.M. SAT., SUN., & HOL.
FREE BAIT & TACKLE
LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
FREE TACKLE
516-581-0262

WINNING CHARTER BOAT IN CAPTREE FLOUNDER DERBY
SEABIRD
NOW BOOKING FLOUNDER, FLUKE & BLACKS
★ MOONLIGHT SAILS ★
SPECIAL OFFSHORE WRECK TRIPS
FAMILY GROUPS • FREE BAIT AND ICE
INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE
Capt. Joe Evans (516) 273-4857 / 273-3297

made from Fisherman's Walk and the Overlook Pier. Snappers have showed up at the docks but are really too small.

Capt. Jim McKoy of the **Captree** charter boat **Shear Water III**, relayed word that he fished a party headed by Ernie Hernandez on Sat. The morning was spent putting away a mess of cocktail blues at the Inlet while in the afternoon, a fine catch of fluke was added to the box drifting between buoy's 2 and 8 on the flood tide.

Capt. Carl Passero of the open boat **Miss Captree** described the fluking as excellent all week with keepers making up 60 to 75% of the catch depending on the day. The last couple of hrs. of the flood tide and the first couple hrs. of the ebb have been paying big dividends. The skipper noted that even when tide are not ideal there has been a better than decent pick of fish. Fishing is being done from West Island all the way to the Inlet. Evening trips for Bay and Inlet blues were consistant all week with 50 to 100 small blues each trip. Occassional weakfish and bass are mixed with the blues. Carl noted that he will be running these trips on a daily basis now from 6 pm to 10 pm.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** called the fluke fishing good and steady with 100 to 250 keepers taken each day this week including several respectible fish. Among them were a 6.3 lber., a 5 lber., and another fish of 4.10 lbs. Bluefishing has been erratic with very good fishing one night followed by slow fishing the next. The skipper has been concentrating most of his efforts on Patchogue grounds.

From **Augies Tackle Shop** in **Babylon**, John Gattuso noted that fluke fishing has been holding up vbery well with some super catches being reported by boatman working along south Beach on the last of the flodd and the first of the ebb. The Inlet was alive with small blues several mornings this past week and they're being tolled on Umbrella rigs or taken on 007 jigs. Some weaks in the 8 to 10 lbs. class fell to live bait at the Inlet this

CAPTREE

BLUE ALBATROSS II

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASS.
SPECIAL 10 MEN OR LESS WEEKDAY RATES!
ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING
MOONLIGHT SAILS
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS
Captain Bob (516) 422-1410

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY - FREE BAIT & TACKLE - 516-661-0217

CAPT. LEITCH IV

SENIOR CITIZEN & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK, NEAR BAIT STATION

For Charter • 49 Pass. Capacity

POOKA VI

DAY • NIGHT • OCEAN • BAY
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE INCLUDED
MOONLIGHT SAILS
PARTIES OF ALL TYPES
CAPT. PHIL — CAPT. TIM
516-581-2868 • 516-957-6737
— Sails from left side of dock —

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

CAPT. JOSEPH II

BIG, FAST, CLEAN, COMFORTABLE BOAT
HALF DAY FLUKE
7 AM · 11 AM & 12 NOON · 4 PM
NIGHT OCEAN BLUES
1ST BOAT TO THE BLUEFISH GROUNDS
6 PM · 1 AM SUN. THRU THURS.
7 PM FULL NIGHT FRI. & SAT.
BEGINNERS & FAMILIES WELCOME
★ SERVICE IS OUR MIDDLE NAME ★
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
(516) 544-0723

BIG • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE

Miss Captree

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK
1/2 DAY FLUKE DAILY
8 A.M.-12 Noon • 1 P.M.-5 P.M.
FREE RODS, BAIT & TACKLE
"WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL EVENING TRIP"
JIGGING LOCAL BLUES
EVERY NIGHT —
6 P.M. -10 P.M. Reserv. Accepted
Capt. Carl - (516) 226-3042

FOR CHARTER

SHEARWATER II

FLUKE/FLOUNDER/BLUES
ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
DAY & NIGHT TRIPS
36 Passenger Capacity • Free Bait & Ice
Small Groups Accommodated
CAPT. JIM 516-242-0529 | CAPT. RAY 516-669-0487

Largest, Finest, Best Equipped
Large Capacity Charterboat - 112 Passengers

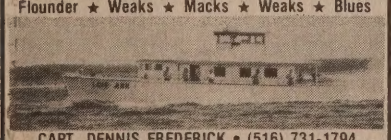
CAPT. EDDIE B II

FLD'R • BLACKS • FLUKE • BLUES • SEABASS
Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat 516-957-5452

Big, Comfortable 65' Charterboat
Full Elect. • Twin Diesels • Bay & Ocean • Day & Night

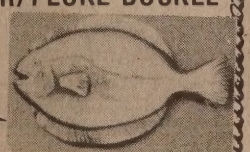
LOIS ANN

SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES
Flounder ★ Weaks ★ Macks ★ Weaks ★ Blues



CAPT. DENNIS FREDERICK • (516) 731-1794

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

FAST 35' BERTRAM SPORTFISHERMAN

SHOTGUN

SHARK - TUNA - BLUES
Bait, Tackle, Ice Furn. - All Latest Electronics
Personalized Charters * 6 Pass. Limit
(516) 669-5230 DAYS (516) 957-5283 EVES.

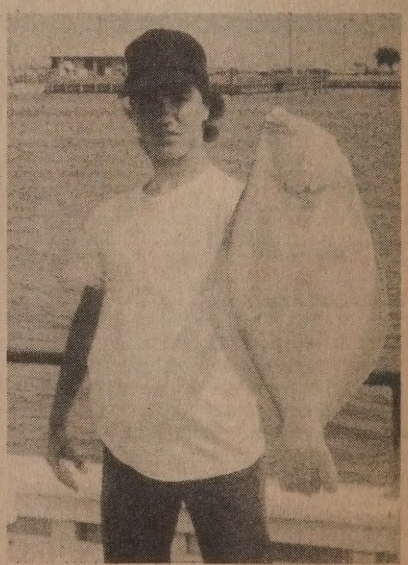
week as well. Plenty of snappers areound and crabbing has beeen very good with traps working best. A reminder from John to return egg laden females.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** spoke of another good week of fluking with the best action taking place between the Lighthouse and the Inlet on the last of the flood tide. Regular Richy Dattore walked off the boat with 13 keepers on one of the weekday trips.

Really good fluking providing you catch the right tide according to Mike Andreani of **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle**. Last half of the flood and first of the ebb is the keey to the fishing. Mike added that it was a slow pick on bass this week but livelin-ers got in some shots at big weakfish. The offshore seen has been quiet and action at the Mud Hole has slowed. Ocean blue-fishing has been inconsistant. Snappers now around all the docks but still on the small side.

Across the way at **Charlie's Bait & Tackle,** Penny Schaefer reported a catch of 6 fluke to 3 lbs. and 2 small blues for Tom Favilla and Mike Shanamian on Sun. Morning. Also on Sun., Doug and Chris Poulan and John and Jeff Maglia used killies east of the bridge to put away 32 keeper fluke. Dave Duffy trecked out to Moriches one day during the week and returned with 25 fluke and a couple of small blues taken on killies and sand eels. Also running out to Moriches this week were Phil Franke and Mike Donegan. The pair returned with 7 fluke to 20 inches. Penny added that there are now lots of snappers being taken around local docks.

Over at **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague**, Ralph Angelillo reported a catch of 14 flounder taken near the Lighthouse on blood worms for Michael Santis on Thurs. On Fri., George Gamble worked the CG Sta. area to the tune of 22 keeper fluke on squid/sand eel combos. John Conolly checked in to the shop on Saturday with 19 keepers. Striped bass continue to accomodate clam chummers. Ralph



Kevin Shepard decked this 5.15 lb. fluke aboard the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee" on July 3rd.

sampled the construiction dock area on Thurs. and put away 6 stripers, from 8 to 14 lbs. on bellies. Bluefish are in and out of the Inlet with early morning your best bet. Offshore action has been dead and even the Mud Hole tuna action has quieted down. Good snapper fishing now at the mouths of local canals and at Tanner Park. Plenty of crabs being taken by boatmen on the flats opposite Tanner Park.

From **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**, Bob Rose spoke of all the fluke you want with everyone catching on the last of the flood and first of the ebb. Quite a few small blues are mixed with the fluke on some days. Blowfish and sand porgies taking worms and squid in the Copiague Hole. Plenty of crabs and snappers making a showing at Tanner Park. Offshore action has been almost nonexistant this week. **Tin Man II** put 10 big blues in the box while chumming south of Patchogue on Sat.

Frank Pristera at **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale** emphasised the good fluke action with keepers outnumbering shorts by 2 or 3 to 1. Offshore fishing has been dull with just a few yellowfins reported near the Virginia. Mud Hole action dropped off at mid week. A reminder that hunting licenses went on sale at the store this week.

West End Report

with Stu Miller

Fluking continued solid this past week while bluefishing turned hot and cold for who knows what reason. Assortments of stripers, blues and weakfish have been taken inside. Flounders can still be caught in deeper, colder holes. Some shark reports have filtered in while giant and yellowfin tuna are causing plenty of excitement at Mud Hole West. BCC's have been a good item and there are snappers areound for the kids.

WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

In **Seaford, Lon Wanser's Bait & Tackle** spoke of the very good fluking during the week on killies and spearing, best at Squaw and from Big M to the CG Sta. Keeper ratios have been good with lots of good sized specimens. Some weaks and bass at the CG Sta. on swimming plugs, day and night. Good BCC's in traps locally.

We hear from Skip at **Old Harbour Marina** that a couple of weakfish were caught at 3-W Sat. Anglers have been bailing bay blues to 3 lbs. on diamond jigs from dawn to about 10 am at the main bridges. Fluking was very good till Thurs. he said with rentals averaging 8 to 10 keepers per boat. Best areas were Florance Beach to 4 Corners and buoy 13 to 8. Things slowed somewhat on the weekend with the boat traffic with rentals averaging 4 keepers and best action at Squaw, Haunts and Rowboat Alley. BCC's took a slide in size and numbers in the area and you had to work for them.

Over at **Causeway Tackle in Wantagh**, Mike felt that the fluking this past week was very good with boats averaging 5 - 20 keepers up to 3½ lbs., incoming best with strongest areas 2-W, Nike's Point, Jones Inlet, Long Creek, Broad Channel, and the State Channel at Gilgo. Ron and Ellie had 16 keepers in Merrick Bay. Rob hoisted 16 keepers out at Jones Inlet. Two to four lb. blues have been strong at 2-W on the ebb on small tins. Larger fish at 3-W taken on the bottom on cut bait. Weaks at the CG sta. on incoming Tues, Wed, and Thurs. to 15 lbs. 5 oz. on bunker or on yellow swimming plugs. Bluefish were fair to good at Cholera on bait and chum. Tuna have been very good at the Mud Hole at mid-week. These were big yellowfins 80 - 120 lbs. and giants 400 - 800 lbs. Glen Down bagged a 95 lb. YFT Wed. Some hammerheads and some big duskys at the Yankee Wreck area. Snappers growing in size and number at all the parks and there are sand porgies at the bridges on sand worms. 8 yr. old Andre Martone caught his first blue ever, a whopping 9 lber.

BAY SHORE

LAURA LEE
A Family Boat For The Serious Bay Fisherman

FLUKE 7:30 A.M. EVERY DAY
4 P.M. EVERY SUN., TUES. AND WED.

FREE: RODS, BAIT, TACKLE & PARKING
FROM MAPLE AVE., BAYSHORE

SPECIAL FLOOD TIDE BLACKFISH TRIPS
4PM AUG 20,22; SEPT 3,5

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Passengers
Capt. Neil Delanoy • (516) 669-3937 • (516) 661-1867

BABYLON

BLACK FIN
33' Blackfin • 6 Person Limit • 30 Knot Cruise
Full Electronics & Tackle
ALL INSHORE AND OFFSHORE FISHING
CAPT. RON FORONJY
516-587-9217

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
8 A.M. DAILY
FULL DAY
FLUKE
Free Rods, Bait, & Tackle
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
516-226-2387
Capt. Ralph Green
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

Tork I
OFFSHORE INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

LINDENHURST

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Ocean Deep Sea & Bay
Specializing In
Blues & Shark
Capt. Fred Kieser • Member B.C.A.
516-567-1208

36' SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 person limit
TWIN HOOKS
Ladies*Families*Beginners welcome
Fish - Cruise - Day - Night
Inshore*Offshore*Canyon*Wrecks
Tackle-Bait-Ice-F/Chair-Stand-up rods
Now Booking - CALL (516) 223-8734

— NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 CHARTERS —
IDA-JEAN II
Ocean/Bay/Canyon • 6 Passenger Limit
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Supplied • Latest Elect.
STAND-UP TUNA & SHARK
OR FISH THE CHAIR!
Capt. Fritz 516-587-1482

AMITY HARBOR

AMITY HARBOR CAPTAIN'S ASS'N AND BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE

*TOURNAMENT FISHING!
*OFFSHORE WRECKS!
*CANYON! OVERNIGHTERS!

ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

TUNA! SHARK! MARLIN! NIGHT BLUES!

BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE "Where Fishermen Meet"

HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES

All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait * Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs * Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
Just Off Merrick Rd.,
across from Flower Time (516) 842-7573

REEL AFFAIR	CAPTAIN FRED WALTERS
TINMAN	CAPT. ED UNKEL
KATHY'S TOO	CAPT. BARRY MACK
ESCAPE HATCH	CAPT. MICKEY VALENTINE
BLACK JACK II	CAPT. TED ORVIETO
CATHY J	CAPT. DON PURKESS

CAPTAIN'S AVAIL. FOR: BOAT HANDLING
*NAVIGATION * WATER TRANSPORTATION

CALL BOB'S BAIT & TACKLE, BOOKING AGENT (516) 842-7573

MERRICK

CUSTOM 32' TWIN ENG. SPORTFISHERMAN
SEA BREEZE
BLUEFISH • TUNA • SHARK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 6 PASS. LIMIT
FULL ELECTRONICS
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED
Capt. Craig Steinmetz 516-379-6736

MASSAPEQUA

1-5 PASS. DAY OR NIGHT
CHARTER BOAT
REEL CRA-Z
SHARK * TUNA * MARLIN * BLUES
-ALL BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED-
All Inshore Fishing & Tournaments
CAPT. ED HOWARTH (516) 798-1037

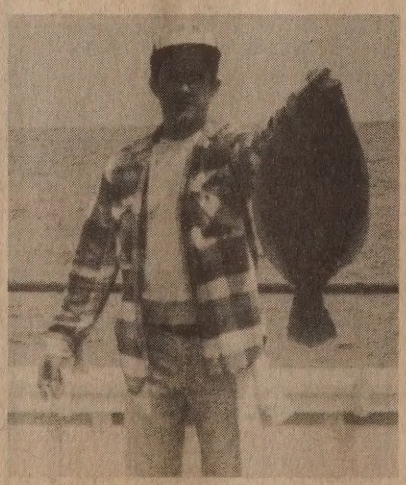
OCEANSIDE

FAST 31' SPORTFISHERMAN
★ **EMJAY** ★
INSHORE*OFFSHORE*CANYON*OVERNIGHTERS
6 PASS. LIMIT ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE FURNISHED
FULL ELECT.-AVAIL FOR ALL TOURNAMENTS
CAPT. JOHN SCANLON (516)678-2567

NEW 26' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT
PAT-SEA
1-4 Pass. • Ladies Accommodations
Beginners Welcome
All Bait & Custom Tackle Provided
FLUKE * BLUES
Capt. Hank 516-766-0819

TAXIDERMY

Have Your Fish or Wildlife Trophy Mounted By Professionals!
KING TAXIDERMY
MOUNTERS OF THE
1987 N.Y. STATE RECORD
TIGER SHARK, 14 FT. LONG,
WT. 1087 LBS.
59-7 CENTRAL AVE. FARMINGDALE, N.Y. 11735
(516) 293-5190



Bill Kohovich decked this 5.10 lb. fluke aboard the Bay Shore open boat, "Laura Lee" on 7-1-88.

MISCELLANEOUS

Andrew C. Demsky
Certified
Public Accountant
Accounting and tax services for small to mid-sized businesses.
Free initial consultation.
(516) 781-3709

Alvin Aponte and Robert Cruz with sea bass and ling caught during a May trip aboard the Point Lookout based, "Captain Al."

Jimmy at **Merrick Tackle, Bellmore** told of the blues being caught 4 miles west of the 3 Sister on bait and chum. Good fluking has been had in the back bays with the bonus of lots of bay blues inside to 3 lbs. Lots of BCC's off the docks and tuna at the Mud Hole with a few giants and small YFT's at the edges. Big bluefish at the offshore wrecks.

Out of **Freeport,** Capt. Richy Kessinger of the **Starstream II** called the weeks bluefishing erratic, hot and cold. All action has been at the Mud Hole area. All of the bluefish caught have been gaffers, 7 to 12 lbers. On Tues., a customer had the super bonus of a 79 lb. YFT and another customer during the week was well satisfied with a surprise 50 lb. FYT.

From **Lou's Fishing Sta.,** at the mouth of Woodcleft Canal we learned of the strong fluking this week in Jones Inlet, at West Bar, and along the beaches, particularly off Long Beach. Flounder catches have been fair in the "Holes" around Big M, but not too close to it where all you'll get are bergalls. On Sat. a 159 lb. hammerhead was weighed in for one angler. Bluefishing has been on and off says Lou and there's been some good sea bassing with fish to 3 lbs. on the inshore wrecks.

A call from Capt. Mike Barnett of the charter boat **Cod Father** told of Tues. trip for the Tom Kelly group bagging 2 YFT's in the 100 plus lb. category. They also had 8 run offs. Thurs. charter enjoyed 4 run offs, with 2 fish on for about 20 mins. each. Tuna action seems to be getting better every day. Mike says the boat will again be going to Montauk from Aug. 22 - Sept. 1 and he still has some choice dates available.

Donna at **DonArt Custom Rods** reports that Anthony Lutz while coming back from an unsuccessful tuna trip at the Mud Hole managed to bait and land an 85 lb. hammerhead shark which he is getting mounted.

Capt. Tony of the **Miss Freeport II** called the night bluefish trips erratic. He is changing his daytime target to fluke. He has been fluking for the last 5 days and found action decent to very good in local waters and Jones Inlet.

Capt. Jim of the **Super Spray II** told us

FISHING STATIONS

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE BEER
WEAKS & PORGIES!

Scotty's FISHING STATION
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.
516 432-4665
- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK.
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

NEW FIBERGLASS GAS & DIESEL TANKS
IT'S FLUKE TIME
MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS

OLD HARBOUR MARINA
2479 Adler Court, Seaford, NY 11783
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS • BAIT & TACKLE
GAS - DOCKAGE - COFFEE SHOP
SR. CIT. DISCOUNT TUES., WED. & THURS.
For reserv. call: 516-785-0358

NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
- 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS
- 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS
- BAIT-TACKLE-ICE-SODA
- WATER DOCKAGE, BOATS TO 50'
- RACKS, TO 22'

PORGIES*BLACKS*BLUES

PHONE HR 3-2288
CARAFTIS FISHING STATION
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

ED'S FISHING STATION
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
(516) GE1-4193

UIHLEIN'S BOAT RENTALS
ALL SIZES: SKIFFS • C/CONSOLES • CUDDYS • RUNABOUTS
FLOUNDER-COD-BLACKS ★ BAIT, TACKLE, GAS
MONTAUK & GARDINER'S IS. FLOUNDER CLOSE BY!
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS • (516) 668-2545, 3799
—WEST LAKE DRIVE, MONTAUK—

MAMARONECK FISHING STATION
111 E. Boston Post Road
Mamaroneck, N.Y. 10543
BOAT RENTALS
BAIT & TACKLE
Charters Available
914-698-9657
Gary Spacavento- Owner/Operator

BAIT BOATS
RALPH'S FISHING STATION
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

Gone Fishing Marina
Charters arranged. Accommodations for boats to 50'. Authorized Evinrude, OMC Sterndrive, Mercruiser sales and service. Launch ramp. Tackle and ships store. Inshore and offshore... Fresh bait.
East Lake Drive, Montauk, New York 11954
Capt. Tom Sennefelder • Maureen Sennefelder
JC BOAT AUTH. SALES/REP 516-668-3232

Bay View MARINE & TACKLE
Rental Skiffs • Live & Frozen Bait
Launching Ramp • Mercury Outboards
-COMPLETE TACKLE SHOP-
Sag Harbor - 516-725-0740

BABYLON FISHING STATION
GULF GAS & DIESEL
BAIT • ICE • BEER • SNACKS
VISA-MASTERCARD
Sat. & Sun. 5 AM-9 PM W/D 6 AM - 9 PM
"All Offshore Baits Available" 516-661-7566

FISH WITH THE PROS —
Every Week
SUBSCRIBE TO:
THE Fisherman

SHINNECOCK BAY FISHING STATION
BOATS & MOTORS
BAIT * TACKLE * ICE * BEER
22 SHINNECOCK RD.
HAMPTON BAYS (516) 728-6116

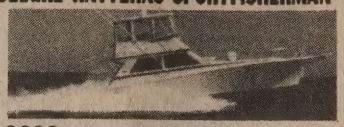
REYNOLD'S REEF FISHING STATION
BAIT * TACKLE * GAS * DIESEL
"AT THE FOOT OF THE ATLANTIC BEACH BRIDGE"
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 371-4546
200 BERMUDA ST. - ATLANTIC BEACH

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
CALL NOW!—516-725-4200

FREEPORT

A FULL TIME PROFESSIONAL BOAT **APUS III**

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN



6 PASS. LIMIT - STATE OF THE ART ELECTRONICS & TACKLE - BEGINNERS & LADIES WELCOME - FISH IN COMFORT AND SAFETY

SHARK * TUNA * CANYON * BLUES * BAY

CAPT. MIKE MILLER (516) 799-8203 (BOAT) 378-9150

FOR CHARTER **LADY J IV**

CANYON TRIPS & TUNA TRIPS

Moonlight Cruises • All Bay & Ocean Fishing

An extremely clean boat • 105 pass. • Ladies accom.

We feature a very helpful & courteous crew • Large sundeck

516-825-5727

Clean, Comfortable 65' Charterboat **BLUE FIN III**

★ NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 SEASON ★

BAY/OCEAN • DAY/AFTERNOON/EVENING MOONLIGHT CRUISES

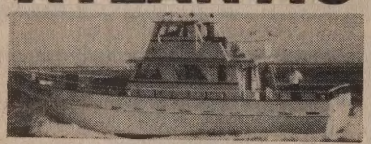
FREE BAIT, ICE, TACKLE & PARKING

For info and free brochure call: Docked at 43 Woodcleft Avenue

Capt. Ken Birkmire • Capt. Sy Karlin (516) or (718) 352-2986

SAFETY & COMFORT * 55' CHARTERBOAT

ATLANTIC



ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

49 Pass. Capacity - All Bait, Tackle & Ice Supplied

Full Electronics - Ladies Accom.

6 MAN CHARTERS WEEKDAYS AT SPECIAL PRICES

-CAPT. ARNOLD-

(516) 378-4838 DAYS • (516) 822-0816 EVES.

DEVASTATOR

L.I.'S FASTEST 6 MAN CHARTERBOAT

ALL TACKLE, BAIT & ICE FURNISHED

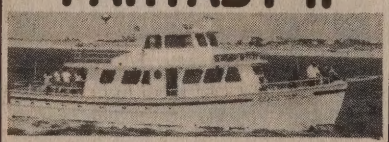
-ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING-

CAPT. BILL ELLINGER (516) 938-7487

-SAILS FROM WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT-

Fast 60' Charterboat * Twin Diesel

FANTASY II



ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING

-NOW BOOKING FOR '88 SEASON-

Full Electronics * 67 Pass. Capacity

MOONLIGHT SAILS

DAYS (516) 378-4838 EVES. (718) 463-7951

Fast 60' Fiberglass - Twin Diesel

BIG FOOT

Now Booking for 1988 Season

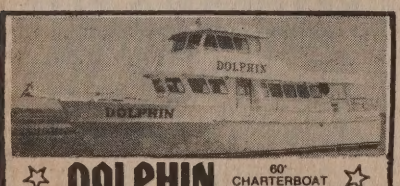
ALL OCEAN & BAY FISHING

Day & Night Blues • Moonlight Sails

All Electronics • 67 Pass. Capacity

Capt. Allen

516-826-6197



DOLPHIN 60' CHARTERBOAT 67 PASS. CAP.

ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

BIG - FAST - VERY COMFORTABLE

* MOONLIGHT CRUISES *

Now Booking For 1988 Season

Call Days 516-378-4838 Call Eves 516-868-1136

SEA HUNTER III

TWO (2) OVERNIGHT STAND-UP TUNA TRIPS!

Approximately 24 hours fishing time!

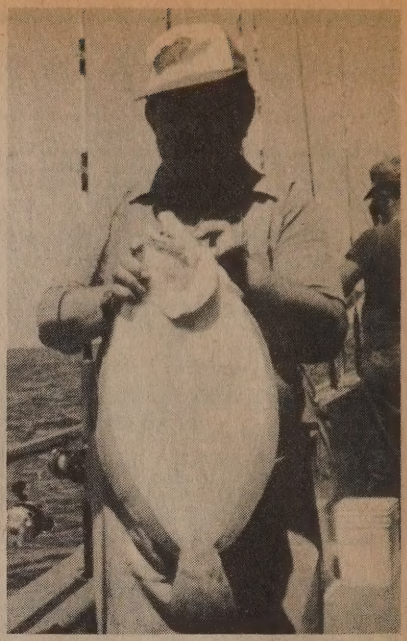
Maximum 12 passengers • All get bunks

DATES: Sept. 15, 16 & Sept. 22, 23

Please reserve early - for info & details, call

SEA HUNTER 516-546-6205

All types of fishing charters also avail., up to 70 pass.



Murray Vernikoff decked this 9.2 lb. doormat fluke on a fluke strip while aboard the Sheepshead Bay based "Elsie K Princess."

that the fluke catches have been excellent all week long fishing mostly in Jones Inlet with most decent anglers taking 8 - 12 keepers. Night blues have been hot and cold said Jimmy.

A call from the charter boat **Fantasy II** told of the good fluking all week with the exception being Sun. morning, but picking up again in the afternoon. The boat had about a 60% Keeper ratio fishing Jones Inlet, best on incoming. Most fish have been nice size said Joe on sand eel/squid combos. Charters were sailed for USA Machinery, RVC, Criminal Court Officers, Manhattan, and Local 1 Otis Elevator.

We hear from Capt. Pat of the **Lady J IV** that the fluke trips he sailed this week were good but that most of the trips were for blues which were up and down through out the week both day and night. Fishing was erratic for the blue devils, said Pat. But those caught were good size, running 5 - 12 lbs. on bait. Trips this week were sailed for: Joe Cairo group, A. Best Contracting, Baking Indust. Executive club, 4th Precinct NCPD, Citibank, NY, Olympia Plumbing and heating, BB&M Arcitects, NYC.

A call from the charter boat **Capt. Jim** spoke of Thurs. decent pick of blues for VFW Post 2946. Slower bluefish action was had on the weekend trips for UPS, and Knight Elevator Corp.

The guys from Riker's Island did it again, for the second year in a row. On June 30th, C.O.'s Grogan, Navarro, Cardena, Welsh, Velsor and Trojan brought in a 205 lb. mako shark aboard Capt. Mike Miller's **Apus III**, with Al Trojan doing the honors. It took close to an hour to land what turned out to be a mighty nasty fish, the largest mako landed thus far out of Freeport this season. On still another outing on Capt. Miller's **Apus III** on July

FREEPORT

BRAND NEW, 75' SUPERFAST SUPERCRUISER

CAPT. LOU FLEET

75' ★ Ultra beamy for stability & comfort ★ Full galley ★ Heated hand rails ★ Large heated cabin
State of the art electronics ★ Large open sundeck ★ Custom built with the fisherman in mind

FULL DAY **FLUKE** 7:30 AM-3:30 PM EVERY DAY

FLUKE Two ½ Day Trips on 65' Capt. Lou V 8 AM - 12 PM & 1 PM - 5 PM — Sailing Daily —

FREE BAIT SR. CIT. RATES WEEKDAYS MOONLIGHT CRUISES & NITE CHARTERS AVAIL.

$1000. FLUKE DERBY
CAPT. MIKE DANON 516-766-5716 • 516-FR8-9598
FROM POOP DECK DOCK, WOODCLEFT CANAL, FREEPORT

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
OCEAN BLUES! 6:30 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
COMFORTABLE LOUNGE SEATING • LARGE SUNDECK • SNACK BAR • COURTEOUS, EFFICIENT CREW
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

★ OCEAN BLUES ★

NIGHT BLUES 7PM - 1AM EVERY NIGHT EXCEPT SUNDAY

FREEPORT'S NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPERCRUISER

SUPER SPRAY II Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

FLUKE! 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY 8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Assn. Dock • 540 Guy Lombardo Ave.
FULL GALLEY • GROUP RATES • LARGE SUNDECK • MOONLIGHT SAILS
Capt. Dick Hall (516) 223-7418 • Capt. Jim (Nite Owl II) (516) 223-2507 • Dock Phone (516) 378-4838

FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY 516- 868-0241 8 A.M. - NOON * 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

MISS FREEPORT II 516-783-4855 LADIES DAY - 1/2 FARE WED. & FRI.

NIGHT BLUES 7 P.M. - 1 A.M. EVERY NIGHT

FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN. 540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937
NOW BOOKING '88 TRIPS 18 CHARTER/OPEN
Ask For "Dockmaster" Bob Kay (516) 378-4838

PARROTFISH CHARTERS

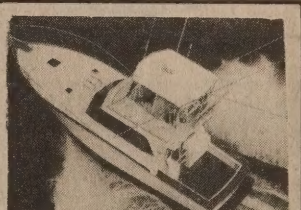
The all new fully equipped Sea Parrot is a 33' Custom Trojan Yacht that is ready to tackle big game fish in the New York area.
We are also avail. for all tournaments
Reserve early for specific dates • 6 Pass. Max.
Shark - Tuna - Marlin - Blues
Call Captain Marc Elbaum
516-593-6901 • 212-382-2619
212-301-5225 (Boat)

FAST 40' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT 1-6 PASSENGERS

THE NEW **MIRAGE**

BLUES * SHARK * TUNA

FLOUNDER - FLUKE - WEAKS - BASS - BLACKFISH - PORGIES
A/C * ENTERTAINMENT CENTER * TWIN DIESELS * ALL ELECT
* *MOONLIGHT CRUISES* *
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
SAILING FROM
FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN. DOCK (516) 378-4838
CAPT. MIKE FANNING (516) 326-7646



BAY - OFFSHORE - CANYON

18th, C.O. Velsor lost what appeared to be a mako in the 300 lb. range, after the fish took a livelined bluefish to reel's Max and left only the head of the 10 lb. bait.

The Capt. Lou fleet has been having excellent fluking all week on both boats with high hooks in the teens, fish to 4½ lbs. Please note the boats new schedule with the **CL V** fluking two half trips daily and the **CL VI** sailing full day fluke every day. See ad for details.

Over at **Sea Isle Sports**, JR who fished in the Capt. Bill's Tournament this weekend told of 2 marlin taken of 500 and 600 lbs. approx. in the tournament off the Dip. Stripers continue strong inside at the bridges on bellies, bunker or plugs. Fluking has remined very good in back, with best results now on bucktails in the shoals. Mako shark sees to be building says JR as he is hearing more and more reports of 100 - 200 lb. makos being caught.

Over in Pt. Lookout, Capt. Walt of the **Miss Pt. Lookout II** says this weeks fluking ran from fair to very good. Mon. AM trip was the best of the week with approx. 125 keepers hoisted. Tony and Pat Valani had 15, Jerry Regerio 8 keepers including a 4½ lb. pool fish, Bill Carberry Jr. and Sr. 14, Steve McKinley 11, Steve Labrudo 14, Frank and Jim Finnigan 7, Chris Albachera of Tulsa, OK 6, Rich Schaefer and son 7, Dennis and Jerry 14 to 4 lbs., Mike Marino 12, George Grassman 5, Loretta 9 and Mike Hoffman 5 to 3½ lbs. Night blues were called very good except for Thurs. night, which was slow. Even Fri. night saw good catches for those who stayed at the rail. On Sat. 15 fairs had over 200 blues with action at the Mud Hole on fish 6 - 14 lbs.

We've been having great catches on the wrecks said skipper Al Lindroth of the **Capt. Al**. We have been getting a lot of these sea bass and on Thurs. 10 cod fish were also taken. Al's grandson bagged a 12 lb. blue. Due to huge customer turnout and the storm of phone calls, Al says he is expanding the special sea bass trips to Mon. and Thurs. The day and night bluefishing turned hot and cold this week with and example being a super Sat. and a poor Sun. There is light crowd and

FREEPORT

55' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT

NORSEMAN II

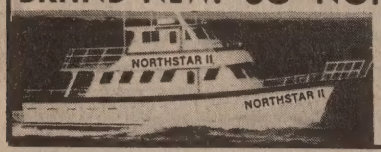
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & TUNA TROLLING & CHUMMING

FLUKE * DAY & NITE BLUES
SHARK * TUNA * CANYON
49 Pass. Capacity All Bait & Tackle & Ice Supplied
-MEMBER FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.-
CAPT. JOE DIABOLA (516) 579-5298 *(516) 378-4838

BRAND NEW! 60' NORTHSTAR II

70 PASS. CAPACITY CHARTERBOAT MOONLIGHT CRUISES



ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
FAST & COMFORTABLE * LARGE SUNDECK
LADIES ACCOM. * HELPFUL, COURTEOUS CREW
ALL" STATE OF THE ART"ELECTRONICS
-CALL NOW FOR BEST DATES-
(516) 796-2840 EVES (516) 378-4838 DAYS

FOR CHARTER

BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED

3 SEA SONS

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fiserman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from its fast cruising speed to its large open cockpit and seating for six.

Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (516) 756-0540

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

CAPT. GARY II

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING

Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking
CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

EXPERIENCE BIG GAME ADVENTURE

OFFSHORE & INSHORE SPORTFISHING

Lure-Me CHARTERS

516-731-4806

CAPT. MARIO

38 PASS. CAPACITY CHARTERBOAT

CAPT. JIM

ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING
ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED
-MOONLIGHT SAILS-
CAPT. JIM PALLADINO (516)781-5526

SAFE • FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED
★ BOOKING 1988 CHARTERS NOW ★

Sport Fisherman **Persuader II**

• BAY
• OCEAN
• WRECKS

SHARK • TUNA • BLUEFISH
Capt. Jim Krug 516-437-9123

Offshore - Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

NICKI B

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

1-6 Pass. • All Elect. • Full/Half Day
Weekday Discounts • Charters for All Species

DRY LOOK II

Wreck Fishing Specialist • Divers Welcome
Ice, Bait & Tackle Provided • Licensed & Insured
"15 Years Experience Fishing L.I.'s South Shore"
Capt. Terry Madigan 516-546-5833

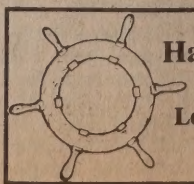
UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT
FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—
CAPT. JOEL (516) 422-1713

HUDSON & BLOCK CANYONS

S-VENTURE

TWIN DIESEL - 6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
(212) 599-4233



Have Something to Sell?

Let our classifieds do it for you.

Greg Tain shows the 8 lb. blackfish he took at 17 Fathoms on 5-1-88 while aboard the Sheepshead Bay open boat, "Pilot II."

plenty of room for bluefishing. Ther have been a lot of solar storms recently effecting the tides and currants which may be causing the erratic bluefish behavior, which changes from hour to hour. Even so, there are a lot of bluefish around.

Capt. Steve of the **Night Hawk** called the fluking excellent during the week in Reynolds, Garrets Lead and east of the RR Tressel. AM trips have been a little better on spearing and fluke belly on incoming. Joe Festa had 11 keepers, Larry Edelman 7, Sam Morton 8, Andy from Woodhaven 8, Scotty Valler 13, Rosevelt Rogers 12, Gunther Kodlia 8, and Jack Kennedy 7. Walt says he expects Aug. to remain great.

Capt. Dennis of the charter boat **Marie III** said the fluking has been very good all week with catches of 75 to 125 keepers a trip. Bill Fleming, Jason Strobel, and Chris Rosazk had 27 keepers to 3 lbs. fishing Reynolds to the ABB.

We learn from Dawn at **Scotty's Fishing Sta.** that Ellio Reyes fishing live killies had 8 keepers to 3 lbs. fishing the B1 buoy. Pete Doheny and Scott Cunningham managed 22 keepers on Squid/Killie combos, fish to 3 plus lbs. in Reynolds and Jones. Flounder are still being caught off the CG Sta. and in general the Reynolds fluking has been very good.

Over at **Ed's Fishing Sta.** we heard more of the good fluke action. 3 members of the McMullan Family (Son, dad, and gramps) hoisted 17 keepers in 3 hrs. on the flood anchored at marker 17 in Reynolds using killies and spearing. Bill and Glen and Sal were happy with 35 keepers taken on incoming anchored in the flats on killies, spearing and squid. Joe Gullo bagged stripers of 25 and 22 lbs. fishing west end using a rigged eel for one fish and a popper for the other, all under the stars. Fluking has been really good with an average of 10 keepers per person, and there have also been lots of bass around.

Charlie at **Beckman's Tackle in Lynbrook**, says that the fluke seem, to have tapered off in Reynolds channel, keeper wise, but the numbers have been good. He knew of tuna action being strong at the Mud Hole. Excellent BCC action in Oceanside, Island Park, Woodmere, Hewlett, and Bay Park. Snappers

POINT LOOKOUT

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"

THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
STARTING SATURDAY, JULY 9
FLUKE
TWO HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY
7:30 A.M.-NOON & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
★ Free Rods, Bait & Tackle on All 1/2 Day Trips ★
Plenty of Free Dockside Parking • Full Galley • Large Sundeck • Ladies Accommodations
CAPT. WALTER SPECHT 516-546-5568
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light, Make Left turn into Marina

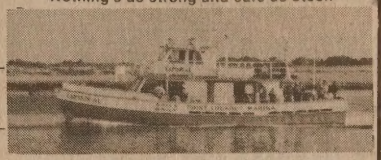
TACKLE BUSTER BLUES — 7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
FEATURING CAPT. BOB "BLOOD & GUTS" NAGY

CAPT. STEVE- 516-795-9683 • CAPT. DENNIS-516-481-2841

SUPER FLUKING NOW! 7 A.M.-12 NOON & 1 P.M.-5:30 P.M.
FREE BAIT & TACKLE
NIGHT HAWK
Full Electronics • Large Sundeck • Full Galley • Courteous, Efficient Crew
DAY OR NIGHT CHARTERS AVAIL. • GROUP RATES • SENIOR CITIZEN DISCOUNTS EVERY DAY
Directions: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic light, make left turn into Marina

TIME OUT
30 Knot Twin Eng. 32' Chris Craft Tmmt. Sportfish
"L.I. Offshore Sportfishing at it's Best"
SHARK • TUNA • STRIPERS • BLUES
All International Rods, Reels & Tackle Furnished
Full Electronics • Have Your Trip on Video!
CAPT. BOB SCHULZ (516) 746-7815
IT'S SHARK SEASON!

43 YEARS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM
CAPT. AL
Closest Boat to the Fishing Grounds
Sails from Point Lookout Marina
BLUES! 6:30AM & 7PM EVERY DAY
Capt. Al Lindroth
(516) MA-3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
Exit M10 Measdowbrook Pkway - One Exit past Freeport
SEABASS SPECIAL!
MON. & THURS. 6:30AM
Nothing's as strong and safe as steel!

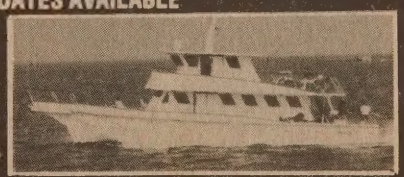


Sr. Cit. Rates Weekdays • Group Rates
Convenient Dockside Parking

FLUSHING

Big, Fast, Comfortable-65' Open Boat
RELIABLE
FLUKE
7:30 A.M.
FRI., SAT. & SUN.
LATEST ELECT. • FULL GALLEY • TACKLE AVAIL.
Also booking night fishing trips, moonlight sails,
Statue of Liberty Trips and trips around New York City.
World's Fair Marina, Pier 1, Flushing, N.Y.
Across from Shea Stadium
Capt. Carl Giangrande 718-672-0725

SOME CHOICE FALL DATES AVAILABLE
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA MODERN
MARIE III
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat



small but providing some thrills, said Charlies. Stripers have been a good item at the main local bridges on bellies or bunker. Weakfish are hitting sand worms off the jetties on the west side of Jones Inlet at night, said Charlie.

Mark at **Bay Park Fishing Sta. in Oceanside**, termed the fluking good in Debs and at Duck Pt. Small blues outside of the Inlet with larger fish being chummed a little south of Cholera and in the Yankee Wreck area. Giants still being caught this week at Mud Hole west. On Country Boy, Mark, Sy and Joey bagged a 685 lb. BFT. Seduction had a 150 lb. YFT at the Mud Hole. There are plenty of crabs in the bay and small snappers are starting.

Harold of **Got Hooked Tackle** did it again at Fl Inlet this week taking 24 keeper fluke with only 4 throwbacks. Largest was a 5¼ lber. followed by 4 fluke over 3 lbs. and he said the water was nice and clean.

Members of the Sudor party show some of the mackerel they caught on a 5-1-88 trip aboard the Freeport charter boat, "Dry Look II."

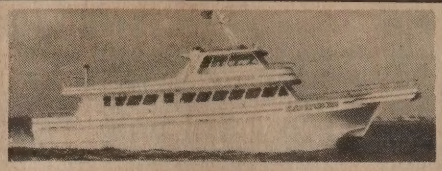
NEW YORK BIGHT

Steve at **Crossbay Bait and Tackle in Howard Beach**, told of the 57½ lb. cobia caught by Butch Lynch under tyhe marine parkway bridge on a butterfish on a flooding tide. Fernendo Osuna had a 2¾ lb. fluke on outgoing on squid and sand eels. Lots of sand porgies and BCC's with a start up of snappers. Good fluking in general with about a 50% keeeper ratio.

Over in **Sheepshead Bay** Capt. Butch of the **Zepher V** said fluking was very good all week at West Bank, Old Orchard and Ambrose Channel. Catches averaged 10 - 18 keepers a man with a lot of throw backs too. On some trips all fishe were keepers, to 4½ lbs. All you need is bait on the hook and a wind to drift. Butch says it's been a tgood Aug. and there are

SHEEPSHEAD BAY

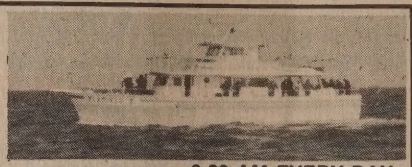
BRAND NEW 1988 82' FIBERGLASS
ELSIE K PRINCESS
FLUKE • FLUKE • FLUKE
7 A.M. DAILY
"It's like fishing on a luxury yacht"
Twin Turbo Powered - Color T.V. VCR



ELSIE K III
★ 1/2 DAY FLUKE ★
2 TRIPS DAILY
7:30 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5:30 P.M.
Senior Rates 7 Days a Week

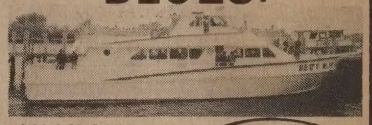
FREE NEW CUSTOM RODS & ALL TACKLE — FREE BAIT
Free dockside parking - Both boats sail every day from Tamaqua Fishing Station - 5 minutes from Sheepshead Bay - Belt Pky. to Knapp St. Exit & follow signs
For information, please call: **Capt. Tom Paladino 718-444-9391 / 718-376-2467**

We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!
Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR. & GROUP RATES
FISH ON AN EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN BOAT WITH A VERY COURTEOUS CREW!



BLUEFISH 6:30 AM EVERY DAY
7 PM FRI. & SAT.
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
OWNED AND RUN BY THE WIEGAND FAMILY
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway, Turn in at Lobster House
(Plenty of Free Parking) **718-RN3-8745**

BETTY W IV FASTEST SUPERCRUISER
OFFSHORE TUNA TRIPS
AUG., SEP. & OCT., 4AM TUES. & THURS.
BLUES!



6:30 A.M. DAILY
6:30 P.M. - 12:30 A.M.
SUN.-THURS.,
CHUMMING & BAIT
7:30 P.M., FRI. & SAT. ALL NIGHT BLUES
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. AL COLEY • PIER I • (718) 769-9815

BIG, FAST, 90' ALUMINUM SUPER CRUISER
FRIENDSHIP III
Free Bait Green Crabs Included
Plenty of Free Parking • Full Restaurant • Tackle Available
Courteous Crew • Large, Comfortable Cabin
All Latest Electronics including Scanner for easy finding of Wrecks!
FASTEST BOTTOM FISHING BOAT IN THE BAY, MORE FISHING TIME!
"Why Take the Local - TAKE THE EXPRESS!
(718) 332-2465
TUNA
3:30 AM EVERY DAY
CHUMMING
BLUES
6 PM - 12:30 AM EVERYNITE
PIER V

IT'S TUNA TIME! BIG TUNA NOW!
BIG HOLIDAY
15 MAN LIMIT * RESERVATION ONLY
TUNA TACKLE ON BOARD FOR RENT
Capt. Artie ☆ Capt. Bob
718-232-6656 718-339-2392
Clean & Comfortable 70 ft. Twin Diesel
Friendly Curteous Crew * Licensed for 95 Pass.
CHARTERS AVAILABLE

SUPER OCEAN BLUES! 6 P.M.-12:30 DAILY
NEW! **ZEPHYR V**

Sheepshead Bay • Pier 1 • (Opp. Sizzler's)
FLUKE! 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
Full Restaurant • Sundeck • Color TV
New Custom Rods • Family Atmosphere
Senior, Group & Child Rates • Excellent Service
Capt. Butch **718-743-6170** After 6 P.M.

100' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER
HELEN H
BLUES! BLUES! 6 A.M. & 7 P.M. EVERY DAY
Sr. Citizen & Children's Rates

Large Heated Cabin
Free Parking ★ Color T.V.
Restaurant
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER
CAPT. JOE HUCK • (718) 646-7030

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
Pastime II
FLUKE 2 TRIPS EVERY DAY! 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
FREE BAIT • CUSTOM RODS • NITE CHTRS. AVAIL.
GALLEY • UP TO 70 PASS. • LADIES ACCOM.
FREE PARKING
CAPT. GEO. RICHFORD **718-252-4398**

BRAND NEW SEA OX
WHITEWATER II
CUSTOM RIGGED, FULLY EQUIPPED 40 KNOT
Fishing Machine - Personalized Chtrs., 1-5 Persons
BLUES * FLUKE * SHARK * TUNA
TUNA ARE HERE! DON'T GET SHUT OUT!
Fish With A Pro - Custom Tackle & Bait Incl.
CAPT. LARRY 718-743-1988

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST '88 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
½ DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell **(718) 258-5601**

Today's Release—
Tomorrow's Catch

still plenty of fish in the back, so nows the time to stock up on some good meals. Night blues have been hot and cold from Rockaway to the Jersey shore. However a catch is put together every trip and Butch says he has enough speed to get to the fish no matter where they are. They've been running 2 - 15 lbs.

We hear from Capt. Al Coley of the **Betty W IV** of good solid bluefishing Wed. through Sat. but with Sun being off. Action has been mainly on bait on all big fish 5 - 14 lbs. Areas fished have been the Slew and the Mud Hole. and 9 out of 10 night trips have been great.

From **Mike's Tackle** across from the fleet, the crew there told of the good fluking going on and the night bluefishing having the edge over the day trips. We were also told of some small porgies and sea bass being caught. Stripers have been a good item on bait and bplugs in the Manhattan beach area.

A call from the **Big Holiday** told of Thurs trip with 5 passengers hooking and landing 6 YFT in the 70 - 90 lb class. On Sun. there was a late bite with 3 men hooking but dropping 5 big tuna, all at the Mud Hole. On Wed. trip they had 25 bonita. The breakoffs have been caused

by 200 lb. class YFT's which are hard to hold.

North Shore Report

with Tom Schlichter

Bluefishing is red-hot throughout most of Long Island Sound with big choppers to 18 lbs. now beginning to blitz the harbors and smaller fish of 2 - 10 lbs. inhaling jigs from the west end to Orient Point. Stripers mixed in with the blues to the east are adding a little extra spice. Porgies are gathering strength most places with the fishing better as one heads east. Fluke are running from shorts to doormats but they seem to be hitting in isolated areas.

WESTERN SOUND

Jack at **Jack's Bait & Tackle, City Island**, reports bluefishing very good around Throg's Neck Bridge and Execution Light. The big choppers here are taking bunker chunks, live bunker, jigs or trolled umbrellas. Morning and evening have seen the best scores with blues to 18 lbs. reported. Porgy fishing has been on and off, probably because the blues have them scared. Most scup taken locally have been in the 1/2 lb. class with both blood and sandworms scoring.

On the party boat **Apache, City Island**, Capt. Dom informs us his patrons are seeing fair porgie fishing, but nothing outstanding. Fares are using worm and clam baits and everybody goes home with something. Most catches consist of 12 - 20 medium sized porgies plus a blackfish or two.

The **New Rochelle** based open boat **Klondike VIII** has been bluefishing off Stratford, Conn. Fishing has ranged from picky to excellent, depending on the day one sails. Most of the blues being taken now are in the 6 - 7 lbs. class with the pool winner pushing 12 lbsa. All the blues are falling for jigs.

NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

"Bluefishing has been incredible for those who are going out!" George Valentine at **Four Winds Tackle, Huntington** told us late Sunday. The hotspots are inside Northport Bay and off Sand City. There, anglers are taking big choppers every morning. Bunker chunks and "periwinkle" lures, which the shop has in stock, are working the best on the 8 - 14 lb. fish. Action has been much better inside the harbors than outside in the sound. There

HOWARD BEACH

CAPT. MIKE III
FLUKE • FLUKE
8 A.M. EVERY DAY
65' Twin Diesel Boat • Friendly Atmosphere
Free Bait, Tackle, & Rods
★ Senior Citizen, Child or Group Rates ★

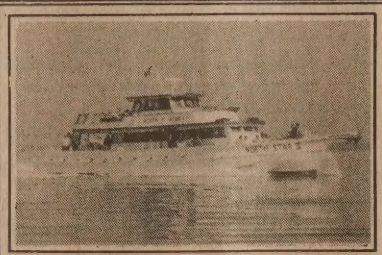
Yellow Shed Dock, 162-01 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, N.Y.
718-848-9161 • 516-432-1176

I'D RATHER BE FISHING
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
Non-Busting, Hi-Impact, Black Polystyrene
With Raised White Letters
1 / $4.95 : Set of 2 / $8.95; plus $1. P & H
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

NOW BOOKING 1988 SEASON
JAALEE ONE
1-4 Passengers ★ Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle, Ice Furnished
Capt. Jack Ferrera 718-846-7619

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL: 516-725-4200

CITY ISLAND


NORTH STAR II
PORGIES & BLACKS
Daily 7:30 A.M. from City Island
80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics
★ RESTAURANT ★
(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)
212-822-0945

CHARTER BOAT
"MOONTIDE"
33' CUSTOM BUILT LANG - 6 PERSON LIMIT
"ALL TYPES OF FISHING IN SEASON"
Fast & Comfortable - Safe Diesel Power
Latest Electronics - Free Bait, Tackle, Ice
Parking Behind Sea Shore Restaurant
CAPT. JOE SOMERS (212) 885-1074

APACHE
BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST!
★ Moonlight Cruises ★

Bait • Tackle • Restaurant
PORGIES & BLACKFISH 7:30 AM DAILY
Ladies Accommodated
Sea Shore Restaurant - Free Parking 212-885-0843

STAMFORD

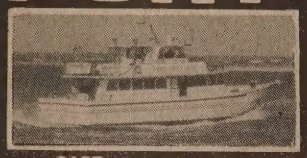
Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1988 Season
HURRICANE
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT. TONY
Days 914-948-7349
Eves 914-835-2157

NEW ROCHELLE

BLUES - BLUES - BLUES
Klondike VIII
SAILS 7 A.M. DAILY * FULL DAY
Capt. Pete Pearson 914-738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE

PORT JEFFERSON

PORT JEFF ACE



PORGIES - BLACKS
SEA BASS
8 AM EVERY DAY

4:30 P.M. SUNSET
SPECIAL
BLUES

TOPS IN NORTH SHORE FISHING!

CAPT. ROY CASH (516) 744-1626 ★ SPECIAL SENIOR & CHILD RATES ★ RESTAURANT & TACKLE ABOARD ★ SUPER CLEAN & COMFORTABLE FAMILY BOAT ★

BLUES & WEAKS
OPEN BOAT 8 A.M. DAILY
PROWLER
Evening Charters Available
BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE
Large & Small Groups Accommodated
Capt. Bruce Cash
516-821-9699

Enjoy the Fun of fishing with
MORNING STAR Sportfishing Charters
All Tackle Provides • Full Elect. • 1-4 Anglers
APRIL - MAY: Snowshoe Flounder, Blacks
JUNE - NOV.: Blues, Weaks, Fluke, Porgies, Blackfish, Bass
Capt. Anthony 516-689-9344

MATTITUCK

NEW! BIG 70'
CARRYING CAPACITY 78 PASS.
CAPT. BOB II
CHARTERS AVAILABLE
SATURDAY, SUNDAY & MONDAY

SPECIAL OPEN BOAT TRIPS
8 A.M. Tues., Wed., Thurs., & Fri
JUMBO MATTITUCK PORGIES
4 P.M. - SAT. HORTON'S POINT
BLUES, WEAKS and BASS NOW

CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
516-924-9256
SAILS FROM OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART
Shows 42 saltwater species native to our North Atlantic coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. Measures 30" x48". Suitable for framing. Satisfaction guaranteed.
Send Check or M.O. for $13.95+$1.75 Post. & Hand. to:
P. MILLER
150 Babylon Tpke., Merrick, N.Y. 11566

CAPTAIN'S COURSE

CAPTAINS COURSE
MODERN MARINERS TRAINING SERVICES * EARN EXTRA INCOME - BECOME A U.S.C.G. CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
Your choice
Tues., Wed., or Thurs. evening
7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M.
Your choice Monday or Wed. morning
9:30 A.M. to 12:00 Noon
Private instruction available.
$295. - No other charges - $295.
All study material & navigation tools included
WE'RE THE BEST AND WE HAVE PROVED IT!
Call Capt. Irv. Levine (Oakdale)
516-589-8204 or 516-567-4181

CAPTAIN'S LICENSE
*Classes start weekly
*No Cancelled Classes
*FREE First Session
Houston Marine Training Services
PORT WASHINGTON 516-767-9619
MEADOWLANDS 201-864-6699
MANHATTAN 212-269-2710
Call Toll Free 1-800-535-8803

are also a lot of decent fluke inside Northport Bay. This week saw several fish in excess of 5 lbs. weighed in, including a 9.2 lber. that was part of a catch made Sat. morning between buoys #4 and #6. Spearing and squid have taken most of the fluke with good scores also reported between the lighthouse and LLoyd's Point.

At **Bowman's Sporting Goods, Northport**, Tom informed us that Rocky Rafaniello and his dad Angelo ran into a mess of big bluefish immediately after launching from the LILCO boat ramp. Seeing bunker not a hundred yards from the ramp, they began snagging and live-lining choppers to 14 lbs. Tom noted that such action was characteristic of this week's bluefishing. The big fish have been herding bait in the harbors each morning and evening, taking live or chunked bunker, tins or large poppers. Between the hours if 9:30 am a nd 6 pm, the fish head out to deeper water where rthey can be trolled ore igged at the Obstruction Buoy or off Eaton's Neck.

Fluke and porgies have been a little slow, with the former best in the old channel off of Cresent Beach and the later in 45' of water opposite the LILCO platform.

A call to Ralph at **Ralph's Fishing Station**, in **Mt. Siani**, revealed some decent fluking with scores of 10 - 15 keepers a day about ther average. Bluefish inside and just outside Mt. Siani Harbor have been a mystery, there one day, gone the next. Porgies are plentiful now in close by the rocks with most of the scup in the 1/2 - 1 lbs. class.

Bluefish have been the quarry on Bruce Cash's **Port Jefferson** based party boat **Prowler.** Bruce reports excellent fishing right through the week with catches of ten to fifteen blues a man the norm. The mostly 5 - 7 lbers. have been taken exclusively on jigs, with the waters just north of buoy 29 seeing the fastest action.

On the **Port Jeff Ace,** Capt. Roy Cash called the bottom fishing excellent from Wed. through the weekend. The boat is nbow bottom fishing for gorgies with high hooks usually filling a bucket. Most of the porgies right now are mediums and there are a smattering of seabass, fluke and blackfish mixed into the catch each day. The boat's evening bluefishing trips have been hit or miss, with some days seeing supera ction and the fish just hard to find at other times. Most of the evening blues have ranged between 2 - 8 lbs. They are being taken on Ava 47 jigs, usually at the middle grounds or slightly to the east.

John Alberda of **Sound Charters** reported on a hectic week with big blues inside the harbors. Ira Kanarick, his son Glenn and friend Rich plugged 50 blues to 15 pounds and four bass to 15 pounds on one trip. Charlie Burke and friends totaled 60 blues to 17 pounds along with bass to 17 pounds. The fish averaged 12 to 14 pounds. On Sunday, Artie the Greek and friends enjoyed a wild blitz inside the harbor with 60 blues to 18 pounds being boated. The fish averaged 14 to 15 pounds and were left biting. They also

Hugh Chancey used a bunker chunk to take this 17.6 lb. striper from Lloyd Harbor back in June. Photo courtesy of Four Winds Bait and Tackle in Huntington.

had a 14 pound striper. John reminded he is now booking fall dates. See his ad for details.

John Peligrino of the Huntington charter boat **Noli-Eileen** also put his fares into some memorable action this week inside Northport Bay. On Sunday, Lou and Buddy Natale along with Mike, John and Chris boated over forty blues in less than two hours during a wild blitz. The fish ranged up to 14 pounds. Back on Wednesday, the Howard Blaine put away a dozen blues and half-dozen fluke. Tuesday saw Fred and Pete Capatelli and their friend Tony take 30 blues from 9 to 13 pounds and 8 fluke.

Lorry Mangan joined Guy Maio and Nick "Bluefish Slugger" Horvath on Guy's spanking new Steiger Craft. The trio loaded up on cocktail size blues, all jigged at Buoy 9. Larger fish, but fewer, were located in deep water in mid-sound. It must be noted that the water was crystal clear and very clean.

NORTH FORK

At **Warren's Bait & Tackle, Aquabogue**, anglers are scoring well with Mattituck porgies and blues according to Warren. Choppers ti 14 lbs. habe been culled from smaller fish at Horton's Point and mixed in habe been a fair number of small striped bass. Best action has been during the day with jigs. Fluke fishing in the Sound has been a little on the slow side. A few weakfish to 6 lbs. have been culled by the porgy fleet.

Over in Shinnecock Bay, Joe Detro had a solid day of fluking, taking 19 keepers on sandeels and squid combos.

A call to **Capt. Marty's Fishing Sta., Southold**, revealed scattered schools of porgies and small weaks roving Peconic Bay. School blues are available too, but the fishing hasn't been fast paced. Best scores are coming from the South Race, Nassau Point and buoy 22.

On the **Capt. Bob II, Mattituck**, Capt. Bob Ceglowski termed the porgie fising excellent this past week. The boat, which sails open Tues. through Thurs. and as a charter on the weekends, has been averaging 20 - 50 porgies per man, mostly mediums. Scup have been taken both of local grounds and off Faulkner's Island, Conn. Bluefish habe been "outrageous" except for Sat. when high winds made the fishing tough. All the blues, which ranged up to 10 lbs., are falling for jigs worked east of Mattituck Inlet. As added spice, the boat is averaging seven to ten striped bass a night. Sat. night saw 14 bass takdn, two of which were keepers.

At **Peterson's Mattituck Inlet Fishing Sta.,** Ron Peterson confirmed the fast porgie fishing adding that his customers are finding 1/2 - 1.25 lbs. fish "all over the place." Cooper's Rock to the west of the inlet has been one of the better areas, but porgies are to the east as well. Bluefish seem to be just as plentiful as the porgies these days, choppers falling for butterfish baits or jigs.

At **A.P. White Bait and Tackle, Greenport**, Mrs. White informs us that

HUNTINGTON

24' PRIVATEER • TWIN OUTBOARD
Noli Eileen
★ 16 years Fishing Long Island Sound ★
1 - 6 PERSONS • LIGHT TACKLE PROVIDED
"STATE-OF-THE-ART" ELECTRONICS
CAPT. JOHN PELLEGRINO 516-724-1295
Member Huntington Captains' Ass'n.

FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
SOUND CHARTERS
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec. • All Tackle Provided
BASS • BLUES • WEAKS • FLUKE • BLACKS • FLD'R
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
MEMBER HUNTINGTON CAPTAIN'S ASS'N
Capt. John Alberda — Huntington — (516) 626-6796

1 to 4 man charters! On the Sound
Over 25 years of successful L.I. Sound fishing
Member Huntington Capts. Assn.
Tiderunner
22' Grady White • Bass • Blacks • Blues
Flounder • Fluke • Mackerel • Porgies and Weaks
Capt. Carl Russo
Huntington, NY • (516) 424-6775

MOUNT SINAI

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
HAWKEYE
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS · BLUES · WEAKS · MACKS
PORGIES · BLACKS · FLUKE · FLOUNDER
CAPT. FRED MILDNER Mt. Sinai 516-744-5508

25' GRADY WHITE • TWIN OUTBOARDS
SHERLOCK
LATEST ELECTRONICS • FREE BAIT • TACKLE • ICE
1-5 Man L.I. Sound Fishing Charters
FLOUNDER • BLACKS • BLUES
BASS • WEAKS • FLUKE • PORGIES
Capt. Matt Hazan • Mt. Sinai
516-924-6053

RHODE ISLAND

SUPER FAST 23' CENTER CONSOLE
TOURNAMENT WINNER
SEAWEED II Full Angler Participation
"20 Years Fishing the North Shore"
4 Man Limit • Beginners or Old Salts
All Electronics • All Bait & Tackle Supplied
CAPT. JOE CARTER
Weekday Tackle Tester Super Special Rates!
516-266-1524 or 516-277-7692

65' CHARTER BOAT
VIKING KING
FREE BAIT PORGIES
FRI. & SAT.
FULL DAY TRIPS!
CALL FOR DATES & RESERVATIONS
BOOKING FULL AND HALF DAY TRIPS FOR '88'
IF YOUR CLUB OR GROUP IS TIRED OF CROWDS - GIVE US A CALL
CAPT. GEORGE OAKLEY
FLOUNDER, SEA BASS, BLACKS, BLUES, PORGY (Our Specialty)
RATES & INFO
DAYS: 401-846-6074
NITES: 401-849-6886
GOAT ISLAND CAUSEWAY
NEWPORT, R.I

THE ALL NEW MY YACHT II
STATE OF THE ART SPORTFISHERMAN
All Inshore & Offshore Fishing!
BOOK NOW FOR BEST '88 DATES!
6 Passenger Limit • Full Electronics
All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished
Capt. Frank (516) 821-6615

CHARTER BOAT SUSAN ANN
23' CUSTOM RIGGED MAINE BUILT SKIFF
1-4 Person Limit • Latest Electronics
ALL TACKLE & ICE PROVIDED
CAPT. ROB - RETIRED MERCHANT MARINE OFFICER (516) 473-8186

MASSACHUSETTS

33' CUSTOM SPORTFISHER
RIPTIDE
STELLWAGEN COD
SUMMER & FALL TRIPS
NOW SAILING-BEST RATES
CAPT. JOE CURRIER
P.O. Box 541, E. Wareham, Ma. 02538
508-295-6093

DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL: 516-725-4200

GREENPORT

Capt. John Rainis
formerly of the
Blue Albatross, Greenport, N.Y.
FLUKE - OPEN BOAT
Sails 7 A.M. Every Day
Sea Star
Charters Available
Lic. up to 40 passengers • Starting April 1, 1988
(516) 422-0168 • 477-9508

PORGIES
BRAND X
7:30 A.M.
EVERY DAY
Mitchell's Dock
Capts. George & Larry Porter
516-432-6610 • 516-477-2284

PECONIC STAR
PORGIES
7:30 A.M.
EVERY DAY
516-289-6899
NEW LOCATION:
Winter Harbor Dock, Sterling St., Greenport

GREENPORT CHARTER & OPEN BOAT HEADQUARTERS
FOR INFO & RESERVATIONS
A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FRONT STREET, GREENPORT, N.Y. 11944 (516) 477-0008

ORIENT

SR. CIT. DISCOUNT EVERY DAY ★★★
FLUKE-FLUKE-FLUKE
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from Orient by the Sea Marina ★★★
8 AM FLUKE EVERY DAY•4 PM BLUES SAT.
Located 8 mi. past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry (516) 883-6461 CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO

1-30 PASS CHARTERBOAT
NANCY ANN
OVER 20 YRS. LOCAL EXPERIENCE
-NOW BOOKING-
SUMMER FLUKE
TROPHY BASS * BLUES
FISHING HAS ALWAYS BEEN OUR ONLY BUSINESS!
Capt. Rich Jensen
Capt.John Sinning Jr. (516)477-2337

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1-4 MAN CHARTERS * FULL ELECTRONICS
All Tackle Provided
ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
SPECIALIZING IN TROPHY STRIPERS
Personalized Charters
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE ORIENT PT. MARINA Call Eves (516) 477-0961

Jim Rice shows the 6½ lb. fluke he landed on Frank Riccio's Santa Rose near Horton's Point.

Truman's Beach is still giving up some nice stripers. David Vukas fished ther last Sat. night and connected at 12:30 pm with a lindsider of 25.5 lbs. A bunker chunk did in the bass. Fluke fishing, too, has been good late. Thurs. saw Elese Poucell of West Islaip on the private boat "Lucky Wolf" take a 11.8 lb. doormat. The big flatfish struck a spearing and squid combo east of the Ruins and was part of a catch that included two other fish over 4 lbs. Porgies are still hit or miss but snappers are in solid at the local docks.

Capt. Dave Brennan of the **Greenport** party boat **Peconic Star** called thr porgie action "Decent" with some black-back flounder mixed into the catches some days. Sun was an excellent porgie day with high hooks in the 50's. Most of the fish have been mediums with skimmer clam the usual offering. The boat has been working north of Plum Island and up to the north. Just a re-minder, the **Peconic Star** is now sailing from Sterling Dock. If you need directions, give Capt. Dave an evening call at 1516-289-6899.

Those Orient Point fluke have awa-kened Capt. Larry Ciccotto of the **Orient** based party **Prime Time III** informed us. On Fri., with a light crowd on board, 200 fish were hauled over the rail with anglers culling about 50 keepers. Sat. saw a repeat performance. On Sun., Larry worked the waters around Gardiner's Island, taking six fluke over 5 lbs., and averaging four or five fluke plus a few nice seabass per man.

Sunday's pool went to Stan Kulawas whose 7 lber. edged out a 6 lb. fluke nailed by Peter Catti, and a pair of 5.5 lbers. taken by Jeff and Brian of Orient. Larry himself got in on the action, decking a 4 lb. seabass. On Sat., evening the **Prime Time III** also tangled with some 4 - 8 lb. blues, finishing up with over sixty fish on a four hour afternoon trip. If you like pandemonium, Larry says you'll love this bluefish action, so - come on out.

Surf Report

with Fred Golofaro

Surf fishing appears to be slipping off into the doldrums as angler effort has diminished considerably in recent weeks. Still, for those putting in the time there have been some shots at fish at scattered locations.

Here's how thing shaped up after this weeks round of phone calls.

Out at **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk**, Johnny Kronuch spoke of a quiet week with the exception of some good flurries with small blues on the inlet jetties. The jetty at the end of West Lake Drive attracted most of the action during the week, but by this Monday morning, the East Lake jetty had enjoyed a flurry of blues. The only bass of the weekend

High Tide Tables

How to use tide tables: To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . −0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." −0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

DAY	SANDY HOOK AM	SANDY HOOK PM	BREAKWATER HARBOR AM	BREAKWATER HARBOR PM	NEW YORK AM	NEW YORK PM	NEW LONDON AM	NEW LONDON PM	WILLETS POINT AM	WILLETS POINT PM	BRIDGEPORT AM	BRIDGEPORT PM	NEWPORT AM	NEWPORT PM	DATE
THURS.	7:55	8:05	8:45	9:05	8:45	8:45	9:30	9:40	—	12:05	11:20	11:35	7:40	8:00	8/11
FRI.	8:35	8:40	9:20	9:40	9:15	9:25	10:10	10:20	12:15	12:35	—	12:05	8:20	8:40	8/12
SAT.	9:10	9:20	10:00	10:15	9:55	10:00	10:45	10:50	12:45	1:05	12:15	12:35	9:00	9:15	8/13
SUN.	9:45	9:50	10:30	10:45	10:30	10:35	11:20	11:30	1:10	1:25	12:50	1:05	9:40	9:55	8/14
MON.	10:20	10:25	11:10	11:20	11:05	11:05	11:55	—	1:30	1:40	1:20	1:45	10:15	10:30	8/15
TUES.	11:00	10:55	11:40	—	11:40	11:35	12:05	12:30	1:50	2:05	1:55	2:20	10:55	11:05	8/16
WED.	11:35	11:35	12:05	12:20	—	12:10	12:45	1:10	2:25	2:40	2:35	2:55	11:35	11:45	8/17
THURS.	—	12:10	12:35	1:00	12:05	12:45	1:25	1:55	3:00	3:20	3:10	3:35	—	12:20	8/18

On Sandy Hook

STATEN ISLAND	+0 27
ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS	−0 01
Red Bank, Navesink River	+1 48
Long Branch	−0 34
SHARK RIVER INLET	−0 18
Shark River Basin	+0 27
MANASQUAN INLET	−0 12
Seaside Park	−0 33
Mantoloking bridge	+5 34
TOMS RIVER	+4 37
Waretown	+2 33
BARNEGAT LIGHT	−0 20
Manahawkin Bridge	+2 33
Beach Haven	+1 47
LITTLE EGG INLET	−0 01
Seven Islands	+0 12
Graveling Point	+1 05
Mullica River	+1 55
Grassy Bay	+1 08
ABSECON INLET	+0 14
Atlantic City Pier	−0 26
Great Egg Harbor Inlet	+0 12
GREAT EGG HARBOR	+0 44
CORSON INLET	+0 09
TOWNSENDS INLET	+0 06
HEREFORD INLET	+0 02
Grassy Sound Bridge	+0 45
Cape May Harbor	−0 02
Rehobeth Beach	−0 07
INDIAN RIVER INLET	+0 41
SHINNECOCK INLET	−0 50
Shinnecock Bay	+1 25
East Quogue	+2 45
Shinnecock Canal	+1 18
Indian Reservation	+3 05
MORICHES INLET	−0 56
Smith's Point	+3 28
Hart's Cove	+1 30
Pontunk Point	+3 35
Mastic Beach	+3 28
FIRE ISLAND INLET	−0 38
Democrat Point	−0 38
Coast Guard Station	−0 19
Fire Island Light	+0 47
GREAT SOUTH BAY	
Sayville (Brown Creek)	+3 39
Heckscher State Park	+3 20
Bay Shore	+2 23
Babylon	+2 12
Amityville	+2 21
JONES INLET	−0 19
Zachs Bay	+1 25
Seaford Harbor	+2 05
Freeport Creek	+0 34
E. ROCKAWAY INLET	−0 06
Long Beach Bridge	+0 19
ROCKAWAY INLET	0 00
Beach Channel Bridge	+0 38
J.F.K. Airport	+0 26

On Bridgeport

Lloyd Point	+0 08
Cold Spring Harbor	+0 08
Bayville Bridge	+0 13
Eatons Neck Point	+0 03
Northport Bay	+0 03
Norwalk Islands	+0 10
Smithtown Bay	+0 08
Cranes Neck Point	+0 05
Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance	+0 03
New Haven Harbor	+0 08
Mount Sinai Harbor	+0 05
Herod Point	−0 07
Mattituck Inlet	+0 05
Horton Point	−0 20
Truman Beach	−0 42
Falkner Island	−0 13
Sachem Head	−0 10
Branford Harbor	−0 07
New Haven Harbor entrance	−0 08
Milford Harbor	−0 07
Stratford, Housatonic River	+0 27
Shelton, Housatonic River	+1 36
Black Rock Harbor entrance	−0 03
Saugatuck River entrance	−0 01
South Norwalk	+0 10
Greens Ledge	−0 01
Stamford	+0 04
Cos Cob Harbor	+0 06
Greenwich	+0 02

On New London

Orient	+0 36
Little Gull Is. (Race)	+0 12
Greenport	+1 04
Southold	+1 43
New Suffolk	+2 26
South Jamesport	+2 32
Shinnecock Canal	+2 33
Noyack Bay	+2 05
Sag Harbor	+0 59
Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay	+0 21
Promised Land, Napeague Bay	−0 14
Montauk Inlet	−0 25
Montauk Point, north side	−1 13
Niantic	+1 20
Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound	−0 33
Noank, Mystic River ent.	−0 23
THAMES RIVER	
Smith Cove entrance	−0 01
Norwich	+0 12
CONNECTICUT RIVER	
Saybrook Jetty	+1 10
Lyme, highway bridge	+1 24
Essex	+1 38
East Haddam	+2 41
Higganum Creek	+2 54

On Willets Point

Little Neck Bay	−0 10
Execution Light	0 06
Manhasset Bay	−0 01
Hempstead Harbor	−0 11
City Island	−0 03
Rye Beach	−0 28
Port Chester	−0 09
Mamaroneck	−0 08
New Rochelle	−0 24
Davids Island	−0 02

On Breakwater Harbor

CAPE MAY POINT	−0 10
Miami Beach	+0 17
East Pt., Maurice River Cove	+0 53
Egg Island Point	+0 33
Cape Henlopen	−0 05
ROOSEVELT INLET	+0 09
Mispillion River entrance	+0 33

On New York

Jersey City	+0 07
George Washington Bridge	+0 46
Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge	+0 58
Ossining	+1 53
Peekskill	+2 24
West Point	+3 16
Newburgh	+3 42

On Newport

Sakonnet	−1 10
Tiverton (between bridges)	+0 21
Beavertail Point	−0 02
Prudence Is., Sandy Point	+1 10
Bristol	+1 10
Warren	+0 21
Nayatt Point	+0 12
Pawtucket, Seekonk River	+0 21
East Greenwich	+0 16
Wickford	+0 12
Narragansett Pier	−0 08
Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge	−0 07
BLOCK ISLAND	
Great Salt Pond	+0 05
Block Island (Old Harbor)	−0 14
Watch Hill Point	+0 44

Sunrise/Sunset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 8/11	6:04	8:05
FRI. 8/12	6:05	8:04
SAT. 8/13	6:06	8:03
SUN. 8/14	6:07	8:02
MON. 8/15	6:08	8:01
TUE. 8/16	6:09	8:00
WED. 8/17	6:10	7:59

Moonrise/Moonset

DAY / DATE:	RISE:	SET:
THU. 8/11	4:50AM	7:50PM
FRI. 8/12	5:55AM	8:10PM
SAT. 8/13	6:55AM	8:35PM
SUN. 8/14	7:55AM	8:50PM
MON. 8/15	8:55AM	9:10PM
TUE. 8/16	9:55AM	9:30PM
WED. 8/17	11:00AM	9:50PM

Moon Phases

NEW	1st Qtr.	FULL	Last Qtr.
8/12	8/20	8/27	9/3

The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

	AM Minor	AM Major	PM Minor	PM Major
THU.	4:50	10:55	5:05	11:20
FRI.	5:35	11:35	5:45	11:55
SAT.	6:15	—	6:35	12:25
SUN.	6:55	12:40	7:20	1:05
MON.	7:40	1:30	8:05	1:50
TUES.	8:20	2:10	8:45	2:30
WED.	8:55	2:45	9:25	3:10
THU.	9:50	3:40	10:15	4:00

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

BOAT INSURANCE

★LOWEST RATES ★

All Sizes • All Types
Pleasure • Charter
Extended Navigation

Additional Discounts For Vessels Over $35,000. Value

ISLAND WIDE MARINE AGENCY, INC.
500 Route 25 Middle Island, New York
50 Years Experience • (516) 698-6300

BRINK'S MARINE
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLIES
EVERYTHING FROM
ANCHORS TO ZINCS
BAIT & TACKLE
OPEN 7 DAYS
294 W. Main Street, Sayville
(516) 567-9444

MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES - PARTS
SERVICE
FULL SERVICE MARINA
SEAWAY BOATS
FINANCING AVAILABLE
AERO MARINE
ISLAND PKWY W.
ISLAND PK., N.Y.
(516)431-5061

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe
CORR'S BEST
boat works
74 Little Neck Rd.,
SOUTHAMPTON

FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY
"EVERYTHING FOR YOUR BOAT"
LOW PRICES • FAST, FRIENDLY, COMPETENT SERVICE
CORNER OF ATLANTIC AVE AND SOUTH MAIN ST FREEPORT
OPEN 7 DAYS
(516) 868-0177

MARINE ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS
We install Radios - Speakers - VHF Antennas - Marine Cellular Phones Ignition Cutoffs.
We install your equipment, on your prem.
FOR PRICES, CALL: (516) 379-7276

KAYSEE MARINE
— ON FREEPORT CREEK —
(516) 868-3014, 3018
Early Hours ★ Open 7 Days ★ 5 A.M.-9 P.M.
BAIT - TACKLE - ICE - BEER - SODA - SNACKS
200 Gas Dock • Expert Inboard & Outboard Repairs
Hauling to 32' • 100 Slips • Taxidermy
★ Yearly Space Available ★
Free Local Delivery - Call Ken or Tom

ANFRANK Metal Fabricating IND.
• Radar Mounts & Masts • S/S Floating Docks from 10ft.-40ft.
• Alum. Gas. & Fuel Tanks • S/S Water Tanks
• Gin Poles • Exhaust Ports • Mooring Bitts
• Cleats & Plates for Fighting Chairs
— Priced Right for the Working Fisherman —
BROOKLYN 718-875-0035

FORCE OUTBOARDS FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER
WARRANTY - PARTS - SERVICE
AERO MARINE 516-431-5061
Island Parkway W., Island Park, New York

COMPLETE MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
TUNE-UPS
REPAIRS
BOAT CLEANING
BOTTOM PAINTING
BOAT TRAILERING
ELECTRONIC INSTALLATIONS
★ Certified for Mercury & OMC Products ★
GLENN'S MARINE
(516) 868-2948

involved a fish in the mid thirties caught and released by sharpie Joe Bragan.

From Harvey Bennett at **The Tackle Shop** in **Amagansett** we learn that Jeff Yusko caught a pile of cocktail blues at Hither Hills State Park. Alll were taken on popping plugs. Tommy Matt nailed a 21 pound striper on Wednesday near Hither Hills. It was also taken on a popping plug.

Over at **J&J Tackle** in **Patchogue,** Paul Graniello reported that Bob Antici of the shop worked Shinnecock Inlet, Wednesday morning and took a bunch of school bass and small blues on poppers. Small blues have been in and out at Shinnecock, while the Moriches beaches have been dead.

Dave Canale at **J&R Sport Center** in **Oakdale** had a couple of reports concerning first time surf casters. On Wednesday night, Leonard Lomangino beached his first fish from the surf: a six pound blue at the Cedar Bar. Friday night, fifteen year old Matthew Klein put his first fish on the beach. It was a blue weighing 7½ pounds taken on a bunker chunk at Cedar. Sal Pantaleone put a least a half dozen blues on the beach Wednesday evening at Cedar Beach. All were taken on bunker chunks.

According to Mike Andreani at **Lindenhurst Bait & Tackle,** Joe Kelly checked in with four big blues to fourteen pounds taken on bait at the Cedar Bar, one night late in the week.

Bobby Turturello at **Causeway Tackle** in **Wantagh** reported a good showing of weakfish near the Short Beach Coast Guard Station, on 4½" and 5½" Redfins and Bombers. Fish are being taken at daybreak and sunset with a few picked during the night. Lots of school bass falling to sandworms on night tides along the ocean front at fields #6 and west end #2 Jones Beach.

From **Edelmans** in **Farmindale,** Frank Pristera got his first taste of surf fishing in quiet a few years. A sweet taste it was. After Frank Jr. returned from Fire Island Inlet with six weakfish on Sunday morning, Frank Sr. joined his son on Monday morning. The pair beached 7 weaks, the largest a 13 pound tiderunner taken by Frank Jr. A-17 jigs with tubes turned the trick. Frank added that there were also school bass mixed in with the yellowfins.

The only North Shore news I was able to confirm was a report from a reliable source concerning lots of big blues riding herd on bunker in Mount Sinai Harbor. Saturday evening and Saturday night were hot and the fish were also there the prior evening.

Freshwater Report

with Tom Schlichter

Both the fish and fishermen seemed to habe wilted under the oppressive heat

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

ALAN R. MOTT AGENCY, INC.
WE INSURE BOATS ONLY
We Are The True Specialists For Boat Insurance
Pleasure ★ Fishing ★ 6 Man Charter Agents for 5 Major Companies
— Competitive Rates —
We Know Boats: 40 Yrs. Boating & Fishing Experience ★ Licensed Captain ★ 25 Yrs. In The Marine & Marine Insurance Industries
62 Old Town Lane
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 549-BOAT

55 OCEAN AVE. CENTER MORICHES — OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 878-0702
B&M MARINE
AT
HARBOR LEE
24 HR, GAS, BAIT, TACKLE & EMERGENCY REPAIRS
SUMMER SPECIAL. UNTIL AUG. 20
$4 PER FT up TO 30' MAXIMUM INCLUDES PRESSURE WASH OF BOTTOM & 2 HRS. LIFT TIME FOR THE MAINT. YOU'VE WANTED TO DO. BY APPOINTMENT ONLY. PUT DOWN DEPOSIT BEFORE 8-15-88 FOR WINTER STORAGE. $17.50 PER FT. INCLUDES BOTTOM PRESSURE WASH, HAULING, STORAGE, & SPRING LAUNCH. DEPOSIT REQUIRED
*DOCKAGE *REPAIRS
*HAULING *CLOSE TO
*WINTER STORAGE MORICHES INLET

VENICE MARINA
BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE
All Charge Cards Accepted
(718) 646-2640
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

AWLGRIP®
BY **U.S. PAINT**
WHOLESALE PRICES
TOPCOAT ★ BOTTOM PAINTS
THE FINEST IN URTEHANE PAINTS!
3 M SANDPAPER & ADHESIVES
MARED INDUSTRIAL
Open 6 days **FINISHES** Closed Sun.
14 PARK AVE., BAY SHORE, N.Y.
516-665-3413

NOW IN MERRICK
MARINE SUPPLIES * FISHING TACKLE
COMMERCIAL FISHING SUPPLIES • DIVING EQIPT.
MID—SUMMER SALE
10-25% OFF EVERYTHING IN STOCK!
COMMERCIAL CUSTOMERS:
Call Us & We'll Come To You!
SEND OR CALL FOR COMPLETE PRODUCTS LIST
NORTH ATLANTIC MARINE SUPPLIES, INC.
1944 BAYBERRY AVE. (Blue Water Yacht Club)
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566 (516) 546-8100
ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS * OPEN 7 DAYS
FAX: 516-546-8108

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL
OUTBOARDS - INBOARDS - I/O's
By Factory Trained Mechanics
OUR GUARANTEE - YOUR BOAT/ MOTOR WILL BE READY WHEN PROMISED & AT THE PRICE QUOTED!
FIBERGLASS REPAIRS
RACK STORAGE
BOAT TRANSPORTING
SHORELINE TRAILERS
BROWN'S RIVER MARINE SVC. CTR.
TERRY ST., SAYVILLE, N.Y.
(516) 563-6677

SEA-JAY MARINE
AUTHORIZED SERVICE & WARRANTY FOR: Johnson, OMC, EVINRUDE
SERVICE CENTER FOR: OMC 1-2 Extended PROTECTION PLAN
CUSTOM RIGGING
O.M.C. PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
(516) 691-1268
262 So. Ketchem Ave., Amityville, N.Y.
Where you purchased your new Evinrude or Johnson is your business.....
KEEPING IT NEW - THAT'S OUR'S!

REBUILT INBOARD MARINE ENGINES
REBUILT TO FACTORY SPECIFICATION FROM STANDARD TO FULL RACE
NIKUL S/S INC.
1820 RALPH AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11234
(718) 251-1180
ESTABLISHED 1954
PRECISION BUILDING WITH CONFIDENCE

WOODWORKING
MILLING - PLANING & CUTTING
CUSTOM FABRICATION - REPAIRS & ALTERATIONS - FLOATING DOCKS & DECKS - MOLDINGS - RUB RAILS
SWIM PLATFORMS - PULPITS - MANY OTHER FIXTURES & ACCESSORIES
* NO JOB TOO SMALL *
ANTHONY'S FISHING STATION
337 SO. MAIN STREET
FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520 (516)378-7482
(1 BLOCK NORTH OF ATLANTIC AVE.)

ARMSTRONG
TRANSOM BRACKETS
BPM, Inc. Authorized Distributor
Dealer Inquiries Invited
357 West Front Street
Keyport, New Jersey 07735
1-800-338-0645 1-201-264-5121

SUFFOLK MARINE
— AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR —
TOPAZ ★ HYDRA-SPORTS
Evinrude • MerCruiser
Volvo & OMC I/O • Volvo Diesel
Sales — Service — Parts — Accessories
45 Willow St. Babylon, N.Y. **(516) 669-0907**

Argo BOAT CO.
SPORT-CRAFT BOATS
TRAILERS • HITCHES
EVINRUDE
OMC STERN DRIVE & SEA DRIVE
Auth. Sales, Service & Parts
Full Marine Svc. - Trailer Parts - Hitches Installed
Discount Prices - Open Sat. & Sun. All Yr.
251-02 Rockaway Blvd., Rosedale, N.Y. **(718) 527-9870**

MERCRUISER ENGINES & DRIVES
OUTDRIVES REBUILT WITH 6 MONTH GUARANTEE
--Call For Lowest Quotes--
MOSS MARINE **(516) 795-8898**

Starters - Generators - Alternators
★ ★ Specialists ★ ★
6 - 12 - 24 - 32 Volt Systems
Outboards to Tugboats • Power Tilt & Trim Motors
AMERICAN MARINE ELECTRIC
365 North Sea Rd., Southampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9161

ISLAND MOBILE MARINE SERVICE
— COMPLETE BOAT REPAIRS —
"We Come To You"
★ COMPLETE SPRING MAKEREADY ★
29 W. Sunrise Hwy. (Pine St. Entrance) Freeport, NY
BRUCE HOY **(516) 867-3594**

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

DISCOUNT MARINE PARTS AND COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP

Capabilities Unlimited

- Marine Manifolds
- Gauges
- Control & Tach Cables
- Filters
- Belts
- Keys
- Water Pumps
- Props & Shafts
- Ignition
- Batteries
- Hydraulic Lines

366 LITTLE EAST NECK ROAD (RT. 109) W. BABYLON, N.Y. 11704
NEAR MERRIT GAS STATION ★ 516-661-4346

MR. OUTBOARD INC.
246 N. MAIN STREET, SAYVILLE, NEW YORK 11782
L.I.'S LARGEST MERCURY DEALER
– Guaranteed Lowest Prices –
SERVICE IS OUR SPECIALTY
ALL MODELS IN STOCK 2.2 HP — 200 HP
MerCruiser STERN DRIVES INBOARDS
QUICKSILVER MARINE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
REPAIRS & SERVICE ON ALL MAKES OF OUTBOARDS & STERN-DRIVES — FACTORY TRAINED "MASTER" MECHANICS
246 N. Main St., Sayville • (516)589-8513

R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE
COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

CLEAN AIR CARBURETORS
YOUR CARBURETOR CUSTOM REBUILT AT WHOLESALE PRICES!
• MARINE • AUTOMOTIVE
• FOREIGN • DOMESTIC
1396 EAST FORKS RD.
BAY SHORE, N.Y. 11706 (516) 665-5450

LOW, LOW PRICES FOR ALL YOUR BOATING NEEDS
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE ★
SUNRISE MARINE & SKI
275 SUNRISE HWY. MERRICK, NEW YORK
(1 block E. of Meadowbrook Pkwy.)
(516) 868-1345

MORTY THE KNIFE MAN
— COME TO OUR —
WAREHOUSE OUTLET STORE
Call for directions:
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C)
WEST BABYLON (516) 491-5764

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING Est. 35 Yrs
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
Factory Trained Mechanics • Parts for Evinrude, Johnson, Mercruiser • Huge Inventory • Fiberglass Hull Repair
Brower & Moreland Aves.
OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

C & F Propeller
Reconditioning is Our Business!
RE-HUB • PITCH CHANGE
DIAMETER REDUCTION
Michigan Wheel Sales & Service
Cutlass Bearings • Mil - Spec - Zincs
75 River Ave., Patchogue, NY • 516-758-2999

LONG ISLAND'S YAMAHA OUTBOARD REPOWER CENTER
OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
Specializing in Outboard Motor Repairs
Engines Dyno-Tuned • Pickup & Delivery Avail.
BAYVILLE MARINE
19 Ludlam Ave., Bayville, N.Y. • 516-628-8686, 8600

21 Yrs. at this Location!
Jim's Marine
MERCURY & MERCRUISER...
Our Only Business!
Factory Authorized
Sales - Service - Parts - Warranty
Product Protection Plans Avail.
86 President St., Freeport
516-546-2762
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

FORCE OUTBOARDS
METROPOLITAN N.Y. & L.I.'S LARGEST FACTORY AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER
SALES ★ WARRANTY ★ PARTS
SHELTER POINT SERVICE
417 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. • 516-623-6599

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
656 N. Wellwood Ave., Lindenhurst 516-225-2800

OAKDALE YACHT
FULL SERVICE MARINA
SUMMER DOCKAGE: WET OR HIGH & DRY
ASK ABOUT OUR FREE WINTER STORAGE PLAN
ALL F/G & WOOD HULL REPAIRS * EXPERT MARINE CARPENTRY * 50 TON TRAVEL LIFT * AUTH. SALES, SVC. & PARTS: MERCRUISER · VOLVO PENTA · CHRYSLER · CRUSADER
520 SHORE DRIVE
(516) 589-1087 OAKDALE, N.Y. 11769

and humidity of recent days, making bonafide freshwater reports a little harder to come by. Most of our regular sources report virtually all freshwater action regulated to dusk, dawn or after dark hours. Still, the fish do have to feed and a few anglers did find bass and panfish cooperative. Here's a rundown of the action we uncovered.

At **Beckman's Bait & Tackle, Lynbrook**, Bill Beckman reports a few bass and panfish caught locally but nothing to get excited about. Bullheads to 1.35 lbs. at Tanglewood Preserve, on night crawlers or Berkly catfish bait, are a better bet. It's been so hot lately that Bill noted many of his trout regulars who work the Connetquot and Nissequogue Rivers have been stopping by to purchase hip boots - waders are just too uncomfortable when the weather gets so muggy. These anglers report that while the fishing is now a little picky, it's still pretty good considering the weather lately.

At **Causeway Bait & Tackle, Wantagh**, Bob Turturello informs us that his customers are still scoring with largemouths on live killies fished at the front of Mill Pond. Best action has been at night. Over in the Twin Lakes, perch and panfish are taking worms while a small bass or pickerel can be culled if you can manage to fish through the thick weeds.

Down the road at **Garan's Tackle Shop, Merrick**, anglers report bass fishing has slacked off a bit at Massapequa Reservoir but crappie fishing there is still good on live killies. Joe Eichholz had some of the papermouths on Thurs., along with some small bass and pickerel all taken on live killies or spinnnerbaits. Most of the bass fishing in the Wantagh Lakes has been regulated to the late evening. Joe Dougher had twelve to 4 lb.s on jointed Rebels during the week. Garan's is planning to hold some fly-tying classes starting next week, if you're interested, give a call at 516-378-9251.

From Fred Laager at **Edelman's Sporting Goods** in **Centereach** , we learned that Keith Janet used a Cordel "Walking Stick" to nail a 4 lb. 10 oz. largemouth while working the upper Peconic River late on Friday. Over at the Smithtown Mill Pond, Billy Clarke tangled with eight bass to 2.5 lbs over the weekend, most of which struck a small, green "Hula-Hopper."

On Lake Ronkonkoma, Fred Kruse of **Pine Grove Outfitters, Ronkonkoma**, tells us that anglers are having a hard time finding any decent fish. "The water is warmer than bath water right now.." He lamented. Those bass that are feeding seem to be doing so only at daybreak or after dark. A few have ranged to 3 lbs. but the vast majority are in the 10" - 12" calss. Bassmasters will be hosting their yearly "Children's Fishing Clinic" at Lake Ronkonkoma on August 21st. Children under 14 yrs. of age are elligible so long as they are accompanied by a parent or guardian. I've been at the clinic each of the past three years and can tell you that the kids really do have a great time. There is plenty of supervision and help available for those who are just getting started in the fishing game. For morr information, stop by the shop or contact Bill McGivney at 516-467-0871.

Larry Hoffman and Steve Wolf shared a productive day fishing at Swan Lake in Manorville, according to the crew at **Islander Bait and Canbas, Oakdale.** Together, these two anglers combined for twenty-seven largemouth bass to 3 lbs. Fire tail plastic worms were the hot ticket.

A call to Phil Briggs at **J&R Sports Center, Oakdale**, revealed that Joe Squicciarini and his "Grey Ghost" pattern flies have once again separated a big brown from the wates of the Connetquot River. Fishing inside the park at site #16, Joe duped a brownie which measured 24" and was estimated at 6.5 lbs. Other anglers also had decent trout action inside the park this week with a fair number of small to medium rainbows and browns falling for midges. Although it is not as widely practiced as fly fishing for trout, using th elong wand for bass can also be productive, especially during the heat of summer when the bucketmouths can become rather finicky. Glenn Siriuco realized this and so set our to Brookwood Hall Lake in Islip armed with a set of bass bugs last Sun. eening. He was rewarded for his efforts by a 17", 3.25 lb. large-mouth. A few small bass were also caught and released in Cutting's Pond over the weekend, along with some panfish.

Bobby at **J&J Bait & Tackle. Patchogue**, reports that his favorite bass water, Patchogue Lake, is now choked with mid-summer weeds and almost impossible to fish properly. There is, however, some good action with pickerel taking place at Cannan Lake. On Tues., Chris Ivory and his son Brendan, along with Brian Adams and Tony Cola fished there, connecting with three pickerel to 3 lbs. on jointed Rebels and live killies. Further east, at Laurel Lake in Southold, Eric and Brian Reichel teamed up to catch and release twenty largemouth bass to 3.5 lbs. Nightcrawlers and live killies did the trick for this pair.

It was a pretty good week on the Peconic River reports Mrs. Devlin at the **Fisherman's Deli in Riverhead**. Anglers checked in a few nice bas and pickerel while panfishermen spoke of very good action early and lagte in the day. A few catfish have been mixed with in with the perch and sunnies. Ralph Young of Rosedale used live bait to dupe a 4.7 lb. bass over the weekend. On Fri., Walter Budd, Jr., of the East End Surf Club stopped by to weigh in a 4.25 lb. Peconic bigmouth bested on 6 lb. class spinning gear and a "Tiny We'r" Rebel lure.

Out at the **Tackle Shop in Amagansett,** Harvey Bennet informs us that those hybrid striped bass are still on the prowl in Fort Pond, Montauk. This week saw Bobby Kolp and John Lemmon nail fish to 6.5 lbs. while fishing from boats. Shorebound anglers are mixing it up with smaller hybrids and smallmouths to 13". Bluegills and perch are also feeding along the shore. Largemouth bass action on this lake has been slow of late, but Fresh Pond inside Hither Hills State Park has given up some fish in the 1-3 lb. range.

BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

ATTENTION V6 MERCURY OWNERS:
—Don't Re-Power...REBUILD!
In many cases, rebuilding your damaged or tired motor is a wiser choice than replacing it. Some of our services include:
• Cylinder Resleeving • Gearcase Service • Block Porting
• Heliarc Welding • Cylinder Head Milling
Give us a call. Let us examine your motor's condition and help you make the right choice.
DIAMOND MARINE **(516) 249-6394**
108 Verdi St., Farmingdale, NY 11735

AIM
ALL ISLAND MARINE
540 MERRICK ROAD,
BALDWIN, NEW YORK 11510
VISA **(516) 378-5000** MasterCard
COMPLETE MARINE PARTS STORE
OMC Cobra • MerCruiser • Volvo
Pleasurecraft Mar. • Chrysler
Johnson Outboard
OSCO Manifolds

SALTAIRE MARINA
76 Front St., E. Rockaway, L.I.,N.Y. 11518
— 1 Mile South of Lynbrook —
516-593-3321
ALL ENGINES IN STOCK AT DEALER COST!
CASH & CARRY - CALL TODAY FOR LOWEST PRICES AROUND!
OMC SERVICE
2 HP - 300 HP Engines in stock
Factory Trained Technicians
EVINRUDE

BOAT INSURANCE
LOW RATES
Call For A Premium Quotation
FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd. Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

Starters ★ Alternators
Inboard ★ I/O ★ Outboard in stock!
Dytek Battery Chargers & Inverters
MARINE REBUILDING
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTOR
1250 St. Louis Ave., Bayshore, N.Y. 11706
516-665-4574 Same Day Service

ROCKAWAY
DISCOUNT MARINE SUPPLY
"EVERYTHING FOR THE BOAT OWNER"
★ Prices & Questions answered over the phone ★
DOEL-FIN $59.95 PLUS TAX
—YOUR FRIEND IN THE MARINE BUSINESS—
ED'S FISH STA. & MARINE SUPPLY
7424 Almeda Avenue
Rockaway, New York **(718) 474-2191**

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

BOAT TRAILERS
★★★ FROM $199. ★★★
SAVE UP TO 50%
— Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock —
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

BOAT DEALERS

FACTORY DEALERSHIP
Steiger Craft
WHITEWATER MARINE INC.
5600 Sunrise Highway, Sayville, New York
(516) 589-2502 • (516) 567-4040

SOUNDWAVES SYSTEMS LTD.
MARINE ELECTRONICS • CELLULAR
TELEPHONES • STEREO SYSTEMS
SECURITY SYSTEMS
"INSTALLED AT YOUR DOCK OR OURS"
SALES - SERVICE - INSTALLATION
342 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.
FREEPORT, NY 11520 **(516) 868-6500**

The Fisherman's Classified

Rates are 50 cents per word with a 15 word ($7.50) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 25 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.75) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert. Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

BOATS & MOTORS

1983 MAKO 25 CC; Rainbow Runner II, 1984 Twin 150 hp Merc V6 O/B's. 1983 Shoreline EZ Loader trailer, T-top, rocket launcher, gin pole, outriggers. Full electronics. Rigged to the hilt. The ultimate fishing machine. $29,500. Eves, Wknds: 516-277-4426.

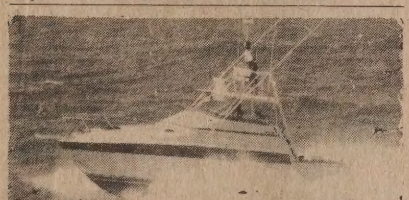
26' MAC KENZIE Cuttyhunk Bass Boat. New motor. Stern controls. $7500 or B/O. 516-324-2516.

Twin 1987 Mercury 150 XL O/B's, w/props, tachs & extended 3 yr. warranty. Only 90 hrs. on engines. Both powerplants in Bristol cond. Will sell either separately or as pair. Priced right. Call John evenings to make a deal: 516-499-2288.

60' CUSTOM BUILT party Boat, 49 passengers, 100 miles. Can increase. 2 8V71's. Planking 1.5" Juniper. Excl. cond. Built 1978. New boat coming soon. Reduced for quick sale. $95,000. CAPT. JOHN, 15 First St., Waterford, CT 06835; 203-443-7529. Make offer.

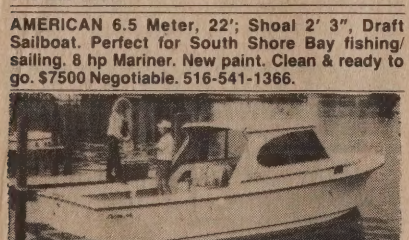
MERCURY NEW 1986-1987. Outboards. All sizes. Phone quotes. ELECTRA MARINE, 610 Merrick Rd., Lybrook. 516-599-3003.

1973 WINNER, 25' Sportfisherman, 302 I/O. Flybridge, head, full canvas. Bimini top. Sleeps 4. Depthfinder. $6400. Mitch: 516-472-9816.



LUHRS 340 — offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

AMERICAN 6.5 Meter, 22'; Shoal 2' 3", Draft Sailboat. Perfect for South Shore Bay fishing/sailing. 8 hp Mariner. New paint. Clean & ready to go. $7500 Negotiable. 516-541-1366.



SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/B's 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman, 24-28'-31'-40' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

WANTED: Johnson, Evinrude Outboards. Any condition. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 981-6487.

USED & Remanufactured Parts & Motors. Lower units, power packs, starters, crankshafts, props, etc. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

24' PRIVATEER
Length 24'5" Beam 9'1"
PORT OF EGYPT, SOUTHOLD 516-765-2445

1976 AQUASPORT 17' Center Console, 1984 90 hp Mercury, power trim & tilt, SS Prop, 1985 7½ hp Merc. Aux. Cox trailer. Spray hood, dual batt. & switch, P.S.I., compass, tach. Garaged $7600. Days: 516-226-9030. Eves: 842-4169.

1982 CRUISER Inc., Sport-Vee special 26'. All fiberglass. Twin 228 Mercruiser eng. Sleeps 6. Full galley, running water, refrig., alcohol stove. 110 elec. dockside. Stand-up head, shower. Teak swim platfrom, pulpit, SS rails, power steering, trim tabs. 120 gal. gas tank. Excl. cond. After 6PM. 718-224-8935.

1986 46 BERTRAM-$400,000
1981 45 Chris Craft-$225,000
1969 45 Hatteras-$210,000
1983 31 JC-$72,000
1973 31 Bertram. Needs work-$25,000
1964 28 Dowzi weed engines-$18,500
Call SEA JAC, Jackson's Marina, 516-728-4220/6627.

1985 BOSTON WHALER 25' Revenge Walkthrough Cuddy Cabin. V-hull. Twin OMC Sea Drive. Low hrs. SS props. SOUTHOLD MARINE CENTER, 516-765-3131.

36' HARRIS, Twin 3208's. Galley. Sleeps 6. Pipewelders tower & outriggers, 10' custom Pipewelders pulpit, center rigger, Scopinich tuna chair, tuna door, Furuno 501 colorscope, Furuno 1700 radar, Si-Tex 760 Loran, Icom radio, sea water temp gauge, auto pilot, batt. charger, Nibral wheels, spare wheels, spare shft, custom fish boxes. Professionally maintined. Call FISH CHARTERS INC., Yacht Brokerage, Capt. Peter fisher, Broker 25 Smith Ave., Niantic, CT 06357; 203-739-3611 Days. 203-442-4102 Eves.

ALUMINUM BOATS
Crestliner 12'x27'. 20 yr. welded hull warranty. Call COMMACK HARBOR MARINE, 516-499-5314.

1987 SEAWAY 20' center console. Boat & motor manufacturer's demo. Less than 10 hrs. VHF, depthfinder. Compl. inst. Powered by Suzuki 200 hp Anniversary Edition. Compl. w/deluxe trailer. Will deliver. Ask: $20,000. 201-534-5057.

Alura 30

SPORTFISH Cruiser 30' by Luhrs. Full keel design. 6'4" cabin w/galley & head. Huge cockpit. Introductory special $43,100 w/240 hp. FOB. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400; 516-378-3200.

All Mint 1984 Boston Whaler 17' Montauk, 1988 90 hp Mercury, w/just 20 hrs. Trailer. Boat loaded w/accessories. Must see. $11,500. Days: 516-Fr 8-0908. Eves & Wknds: 516-665-5698.

1983 CHAPARRAL 21' Cuddy, 200 hp Mercury O/B, fiberglass liner. Excl. Extras. $9500. 516-546-3705.

25' STAMAS. Excl. cond. w/new lower unit. Equip. for everything. Priced right. H: 516-546-1691. W: 718-386-5252.

24' WELLCRAFT Walkaround cuddy cabin, 245 I/O Loran & LR. Much more. $4500. 516-868-7187.

FOR SALE: Al Ristori's 1984 Mako 25. Ready to go, except for engines. Rigged for twins. All set for sharks & tuna w/Prattworks fight chair on bow. Salt Shaker T-top & radio box, Bennett trim tabs w/new motor, leaning post. Full elec. except redar. Can be seen at CLARK'S LANDING MARINA, Pt. Pleasant, NJ; 201-223-5729.

18 hp JOHNSON. 1950's Vintage. Showroom condition. One of a kind. $500. 516-541-7805.

TIARA Pursuit 2500 cuddy, 255 hp Volvo I/O. 450 total hrs. VHF, white line recorder, Loran, trim tabs. Full canvas. Outriggers, downrigger, rod holders. meticulously maintained in Bristol cond. Priced to sell. Ask: $13,500. 516-725-4378.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1987-1988 EVINRUDES
2-$300; 4-$500; 6-$700; 8-$800; 9.9-$970; 12-$1100; 20-$1200;25-$1300; 30-$1400; 40-$1630; 50-$2100; 60-$2350; 70-$2600; 88-$2750; 110-$3300; 120-$3900; 140-$4400; 150-$4500; 175-$4800; 200-$5100; 225-$5580; 275-$6000. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

ALUMINUM Fishing Boats being blow out at our cost: 12' w/50" Beam-$395; 14' w/50" Beam-$465; 14' w/54" Beam-$595; 16' w/64" Beam-$795. OUTBOARD BARN, Babylon, 516-669-6060.

1965 PACEMAKER 38' Sportfisherman. Tuna tower, outriggers, fight chair. All electronics. Radar, Loran, etc. Excl. cond. 516-621-7988/621-2805.

25' BLACK FIN 1982 Combi, twin FWC 165 hp Crusaders. 425 hrs. Electronics, 150 gal. gas. Extras. Tri it at Montauk. Must sell. 516-668-3033. 212-288-2297.

13' BOSTON WHALER, 35 hp Evinrude & trailer. $2500. 516-541-7805.

22' NORTH AMERICAN. Good glass hull for commercial or pleasure fishing. 1986 200 hp Black Max Mercury O/B-used only 2 months. Si-Tex Loran, 2 Furuno recorders, VHF radio. Ask: $6500. Jason: 516-668-3763.

MAKO
EGG HARBOR
FORMULA
★WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

FOR SALE By Owner: 1967 21' MFG, Fiberglass Cathedral hull w/1982 Evinrude 115 hp O/B. Very little hrs. on motor. Great for bluefishing. $4000. 516-749-0662.

MUST SELL

1984 WELLCRAFT 228 Sportman, cuddy w/walkaround deck. Purchased new 6-85. Loaded w/new King 8002 Loran, King 7000 VHF, King 1060 paper & digital recorder, Sea Temp. Outriggers, Porta-Potti. Upgraded canvas, built-in tackle locker. T-90 hp Johnsons. Dealer maintained. Excl. cond. In water; ready to fish. Ask: $16,800. 516-789-9233.

1973 MAKO 22', 1978 Johnson 235, 15 hp Johnson Aux. motor. VHF, Loran, full gauges, dual batt. Outriggers, custom teak & SS hardware. New canvas spray hood & console cover. New seats. Excl. In water; will Demo. 516-785-7409.

REGAL 1984 185 Medallion, 150 hp Mercury I/O. Canvas. Like new. In storage. $6400. 516-878-4520.

1980 TOPAZ 24'4. Diesel sport fishing. Complete electronics. Immaculate. Ready. Extras. $25,500. 589-3631.

AQUASPORT 1977, 20' Family Fisherman, 175 hp I/O. FWC. Extras. In water. Excl. cond. $8500. 516-541-4083/691-4145.

EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S Advertised price and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

LUHRS 72 28' 1980 318 FWC Chrysler. Low hrs. New trans., color video, Loran, VHF. Loaded. $12,500. 516-221-0695.

GRADY WHITE

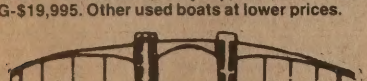
1982 Sailfish twin 1984 185 hp Johnson O/B. Hard top. Loaded boat. Inquire.
1979 Chesapeake 212, OMC 260 hp I/O-$12,500
1981 Sportsman 195 18' 11", Evinrude 90 manual tilt, elec. anchor. TeeNee trailer—$8995.
1981 Fisherman 204 Center Console. 1982 Johnson 140 hp-$9170
1985 Offshore 242 T115 OMC Sea Drive Soft top. Electronics. Loaded-$26,950
1987 Seafarer 228G, Johnson 200 hp in warranty.-$24,975
1987 New Sailfish 254, Twin Merc. 180 hp I/O RWC. Soft acrylic top. Head, CG-$42,900

PRIVATEER

1979 Revenge Center Console, 1982 Johnson 115ML, reconditioned-$8995
1984 Retriever 18 foredeck w/windshield & 1984 Johnson 60 hp, acrylic soft top, dual batt.-$6950
1984 Revenge II 21' 6" Center Console, Volvo AQ125 I/O-$9995
1985 New Bay Prowler 18 w/BMW 130 hp I/O FWC-Inquire

OTHER RESALE BOATS

1972 Cobia C18VBR 18' open bow rider, 1982 Johnson 115TL & shoreline trailer-$5650
1973 Mako 19' Center Console, 1976 Johnson 70 hp & TeeNee trailer-$5500
1973 Marquis 18'9" Caribbean, 1973 Johnson 115 hp-$3500
19774 AMF Slickcraft 25' 4" Sport Offshore, twin Merc. 170 hp I/O. Dockside power, elec. refrig., closed head. Sleeps 2. Inquire.
1979 Winner Viscount 20'8", Merc. 170 hp I/O-$7900. Tackle Master, Navy top, VHF, DF, Loran C. CG-$19,995. Other used boats at lower prices.



EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

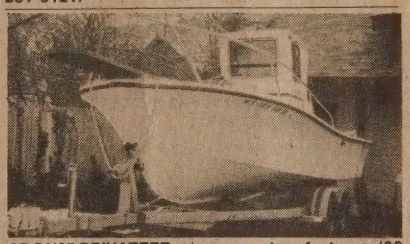
1971 30' REVELCRAFT half & half 225 Chry. FB, dual controls, VHF, DF, A/C, refrig. & freezer. Double door & elect. stove. Elect. head. Sleeps 6. Much more. Mint, mint cond. $10,500 Firm. After 5PM; 718-729-3859.

1983 JC 31x11' 2" Beam w/Detroit V6 71TI. Fully equip. Call for price & details. 203-838-0503.

65' Steel Head/Charter GMs
46' 1971 Chris Aquahome, Gas
37' 1981 Stapleton Canyon GMs
36' 1988 Dwoneast Canyon, 375 Cat.
30' 1986 Custom Blackwatch, bridge. GM Dsls.
36' 1984 Harris S/F Cat.
36' 1981 Seahawk Canyon Fish Volvos
100' Wood Diner/Dance USCG 283
35' 1977 Bruno S/F Cat
33' 1981 Columbian S/F Cat 375
KARP MARINE, 516-581-3308.

1988 28' AQUASPORT F. Fisherman, 350 Volvo I/B FWC. Full Bimini encl., live baitwell, bench seat w/ rigging station, VHF, DF. Compass, outriggers. Dealer demo. $36,995. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

28' PRO-LINE W/A, 2/200 hp Yamahas 1987. Under warranty. Radar, Loran, colorscope, VHF, Arch w/ launchers. Riggers, fight chair, custom tackle locker. Complete inshore/offshore tackle. Int. reels & matching rods. Dkg. pd. Turn Key. $59,000. 516-281-3121.



85 21'6" PRIVATEER w/many custom features; '86 150 Yamaha Pro V, 130 hrs. '86 EZ Load Galv. trailer, tandem, brakes, Pwr. winch. Too many extras to list. One-of-a-kind. $14,000. 516-868-1458.

GRADY WHITE 25' Sailfish '86 T200 Evinrudes, new power heads in '88, SST props. Hard top, teak bow pulpit. Lee Jr. O/R. Penn D/R 3 batt., electronics, Si-Tex 357 recorder, 55 ch VHF, Koden CVS-102 chromascope, SMR Stereo. Si-Tex 797 Loran. Aquameter 660 spped log. Fast & proven offshore rig. $43,500. 516-473-4340.

'76 30' CHRIS CRAFT Sportfisherman, Tournament winner. Fully rigged. Repowered twin 454cc, 350 hp Crusaders. Bristol cond. Best offer. Eves: 516-668-9094. Days: 516-928-5656.

1988 25' PARKER Pilot House Cabin 9'6" Beam, 200 hp Yamanha O/B. Deep V, 6'6" headroom, jump seats, twin tanks. Dealer Demo. $23,995. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

BEST BUY 1988 Outboards w/this Ad. 2:2m-$392.40; 9.9m-$1182.85; 15E-$1440.84; 25m,-$1526.49. Used engines avail. PEARL GREY MARINE, 516-598-3938.

1985 17' BOSTON WHALER. Super Sport 84 70 hp Johnson. Galv. Trailer. Garaged. $6600. 516-781-1330.

31' 1970 BERTRAM Bahia Mar, twin 200 hp Chrysler diesels. Repowered in 1981. Tuna tower, outrigger, Murray chair, auto pilot, VHF, depth recorder, temp gauge, Loran. Ask: $45,000 or B/O. 516-728-3019 or 718-961-2252. Any Time. Location: Suffolk

1970 34' WEBBERS Cove, Wood. Excl. cond. 120 hp diesel. Compl. rebuilt. VHF, CB, color fishfinder. Recently surveyed. $20,000. 914-357-4379.

1979 GROVERBUILT 26', 120 hp Diesel. Loran, chart recorder, VHF, CB. Extras. Excl. cond. $20,000. 516-668-3095. 718-987-1512.

1985 GRADY WHITE 24' Fisherman hartop w/elect. box. 235 Evinrude, SS prop. Low hrs. Trim tabs, SW washdown, twin fuel tanks, dual batt. W1 switch. VHF radio, Micrologic Loran, Sea Temp. Fishfinder. Porta-potti. Live bait wells. Excl. cond. Boat in water. $23,000. Days: 718-894-8528. Eves: 718-386-2236.

25' CRUISERS Inc., 1982 Sea Devil 2.6 Sea Drive. Stand-up cabin. Full galley. All electronics. Family cruising or offshore fishing. Excl. $16,500. 516-781-3939.

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB

26' '87 Boca Grande, 2 avail.: 1 gas & 1 diesel. Drastically reduced. Come in.
28' '86 Bertram, T/230 Mercs. Low hrs. Custom 1/2 twr. Outriggers. Clean, Must see $79,500
36' '69 Hatteras. Canyon ready. Ready to go. $69,500.
46' '85 Ocean, 671TIs. Ultra Clean. Only 600 hrs. Special-$279,500.
Montauk Point, NY. 516-668-5052.

RENKEN 21' '82 Must sell. Mint. Cuddy, 200 hp OMC. Low hrs. w/trailer. $7250 Neg. 516-481-3447.

36' PACEMAKER, 1970 Sportfisherman, fly bridge, dual stations. Twin 350 Chevys, 110 Kohler generator. Sleeps 6. VHF, recorder, electric stove/refrig. Hot water heater/shower. Elec. windlass, outriggers. Set for offshore fishing or family boat. Professionally maintained. In water. $13,500/ 516-541-7805.

1987 SLICKCRAFT W/454 Mag. Mercruiser. Like new. W/Icom 100 VHF, Apelco Loran, fume detector. Halon, Sony stereo, trim tabs & much more. Call Ken, Wkdys: 212-924-3111.

WANTED: Used boats. Complete marine service brokerage; surveys, inspection, evaluations, security-maintenance contracts. PALMERS MARINE, 516-623-2972.

83 EVINRUDE 9.9 L/S O.B. Pull start. Low hrs. $750. 718-891-5282.

'86 EVINRUDE 25 hp L/S Electric Econo mix. 6 hrs. Bracket. $1400. B/O. 718-891-5282.

'86 GRADY WHITE 25' Sailfish H.T. T175 Johnson. Radar, Loran, VHF, CB, Hailer. Video recorder, stereo, fight chair. Outriggers, more. All GW Opts. 200 hrs. $45,000. Days: 718-891-5282.

GLASTRON 77, 19' Bowrider, Johnson 140 hp O/B, trim, trailer. Extras. Mint $5900. 516-499-9024.

20' COBIA, Cuddy, 115 hp Johnson. Galv. trailer. New seats. Good cond. $3000. Eves: 212-796-7505.

IMMACULATE! Four Winns Sport Fisherman 21', I/O 898 Mercruiser, Ray Jeff Fish/Depth finder, VHF/CB radio. Dual batt. w/switches, live bait/fish wells. Full instrumentation. Extra SS Prop., 1985 double axle tandem trailer w/power winch. $8900. 516-796-4729. 212-820-3299.

1986 PRO-LINE 20' Center console, 90 hp Mercury, VHF, CB, Humminbird 4000. Bimini top, outriggers. Many extras. Galv. EZ Load trailer. New boat coming. Ask: $10,500. 516-277-1690.

1988 25' STEIGER CRAFT Block Islander 91 3" beam. Cuddy cabin, Yamaha V6 Excel. 225 hp O/B. Full Bimini w/encl. bow pulpit. Ready to fish. Dealer Demo. $23,295. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

1987 25' OSPREY Aquasport, 1988 200 hp Yamaha, Deep V center console. Dealer Demo. $21,500. MARINELAND, 516-298-4020.

1986 CRUISER INC., Model 220C Barnegat 8' beam, 230 I/O. w/trailer. Only 75 hrs. Original owner. Loaded. Like new$19,000. 914-277-4847.

Continued On Next Page

1985 204 CHAPPARAL 1985 150 hp Mercury. Dual batt. VHF, Loran, color depthfinder. $11,000. 718-296-5935.

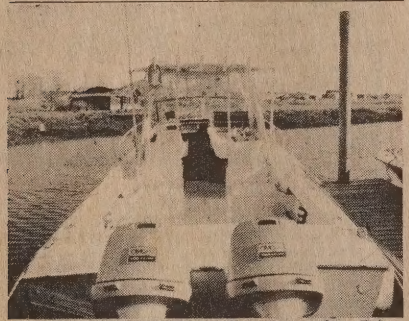
1987 BAYLINER 19 Cuddy force, 125 hp O/B. Compass, DF, AM/FM cassette stereo, VHF radio. Many extras. Mint cond. 516-379-2208.

200 hp JOHNSON Outboard 1982. New controls Titl & trim. Excl. cond. Professionally maintained. $2300. 516-666-2292.

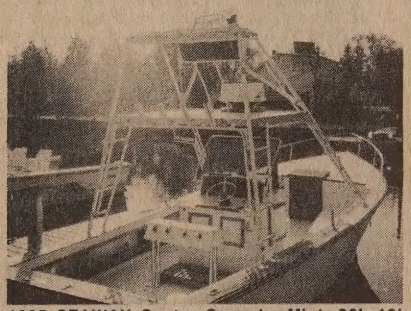
PENN YAN 1969 22' Fiberglass, cuddy cabin, 225 Chrysler. Head, radio, depth finder. New gas tank. Many extras. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Stored indoors. Moving; must sell. $2200 B/O. 516-796-9056.

MERCRUISER 4 cylinder motor '87. Block for parts. Heat exchanger, manifold, bell, gimbal, intermediate. Leave message: 718-767-9542.

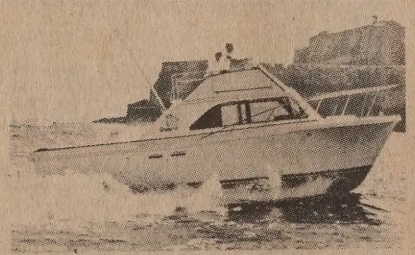
COLUMBIA 27' F.G. Sportfisher, tuna tower, fight chair. Outriggers. full electronics. 454 Crusader. Sleeps 4. Dinnette. Runs great. Many extras. Dockage paid. $19,500. 516-379-1393/794-6600.



GRADY WHITE 25' Trphy Pro, T-200 Sea Drive, hard top. Rocket launchers, Lee outriggers, Loran radio. Much more. $40,000. Days: 212-529-1110; Eves & Wknd: 516-599-7397/7345.



1985 SEAWAY Center Console. Mint. 26', 10' beamAtlantic tower, dual controls, 260 hp FWC I/B Keel, radar, Lorans, Full canvas. All extras. Loaded for fishing. Reduced to sell. $37,000. 516-333-0800/298-9662.



VERY SPECIAL

31 JERSEY'S FBGLS. Same owner 16 yrs. Never any deferred maintenance. Recent updating of FWC engines & gas tanks. Cockpit & cabin redone. New electronics & Bimini encl. Extensive list of equipment. Located Jefferson Marine, Freeport. Dockage paid. $17,500. 516-643-2322.

FOR SALE

AQUASPORT 19' 6" Center Console, 1.6 LTR OMC Sea Drive O/B - 30 hrs. Digital Depth Finder, Color Picture Fish Finder, VHF & CB radios, Compass. Many Extras, Like New. Must See! Ask: $12,000. Call: 267-6863.

'87 BIDDISON 18' Center Console, 140 hp Evinurde. Full Canvas Encl., VHF Depth Finder, AM/FM Stero, 2 Batt., EZ Loader trailer. Immaculate Condition. $14,000. 516-546-5778.

1985 BAYLINER 16' Bowrider, 85 hp Force. Extras. Like new. Must sell. $4800. Eves: 516-796-9896.

EVINRUDE

NEW 1986, 1987, 1988 NEW

Jr.-$299; 4-$499; 6-$699; 25-$1299; 88-$2799; 110-$3299; 120-$3899; 140-$4199; 150-$4399; 225-$5399. SEALAND MARINE, 48 Merrick Rd., Amity Harbor, NY 11701; 516-842-1242. FOB/WI. Ship anywhere.

1986 SPORTCRAFT 23' Cuddy Fisherman, 230 Merc I/O. 2-yr. transferrable warranty, VHF, Loran whiteline, color scope, sea tem. Full canvas. EZ Loader tandem wheel. Seaworthy & clean. Best Offer. 516-331-4380.

1987 23' CHAPARRAL, 235 OMC O/B. Used 1/2 season. Very immaculate cond. Loaded. Depthfinder, Loran, brand new radio, trolling engine. Must sell. Death in family. Ask: $19,250. 516-475-5000.

PRE-OWNED SPECIALS

18' CRUISERS Inc. Bow Rider, 70 hp Evinrude-$4990

18½ 1 Center console KenKraft, 115 hp Merc., PT&T, radio, white line recorder-$6495.

19' Sportcraft cuddy, 90 hp Evinrude-$6990

19' Century Bow Rider, 170 hp Mercruiser-$6495

19½' Galaxy Cuddy, 120 hp Mercruiser-$6990

23' Penn Yan F/B, recond. New 225 hp Chrysler-$10,990

24' Winner Sportfish, 198 hp Mercruiser-$8950

25' Seacraft, 260 hp OMC. Eng. replaced 1985. Excl. offshore shark & tuna boat. Fully equip.-$11,500

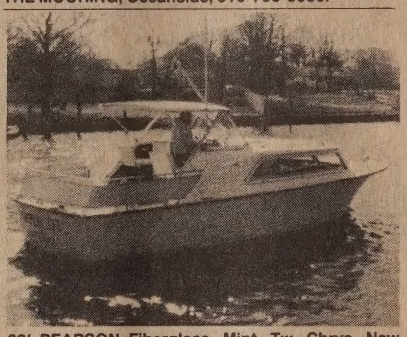
Several mint cond. pre-owned motors in stock;

1979 150 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft-$1990

1980 150 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft, overhauled. Season guar.-$2450

1984 185 hp Evinrude, 25" shaft-$4390

THE MOORING, Oceanside, 516-766-0080.



28' PEARSON Fiberglass. Mint. Tw. Chrys. New interior, trim tabs, 4 batt., pressure water. Windlass, davits, Si-Tex recorder. Spotlight. Dockside power. Ask: $12,500. 516-423-1434. Eves: 516-643-7157.

1988 NISSAN 5 hp Engine. Used 1 hr. Still under warranty. $500. Call Ron or Lew: 281-9742.

36' GUASTAR Trawler, 1983 F/B Cruise/Live twin 85 hp Perkins 7.5 K gen. exc. $49,000. 516-867-0988.

MERCRUISER stern new and rebuilt. One year warranty. Repowering. New and used engines and parts. MSC 201-584-4147. Ask about UPS delivery.

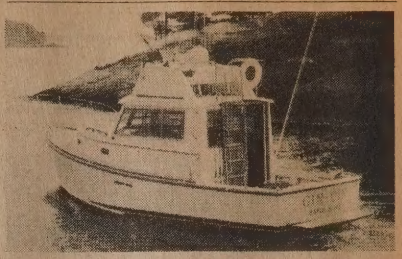
EGG HARBOR 33' Fiberglass hull 1973, T318 Chryslers FWC. Low hrs. Dual station, generator, heat, A/C, stereo. Radar, Loran, VHF, fishfinder. Automatic winch. Bimini. Extras. Sleeps 6. Redecorated, family fun boat. Best offer. Montauk. Richard Scott, 516-668-2860.

CAPE DORY/28 OPEN FISHERMAN

On Display at: PORT OF EGYPT, SOUTHOLD 516-765-2445.

JOHNSON 1980 35 hp LS ES Alternator, No Controls. 100% Marine Maintained. $750. 516-325-0367.

ANYTHING MARINE Junkyard. 10 day minimum guarantee. Lower units. $150-$550. Outdrive $350; $850. Engines 650-up. Gears 200-up. Computer listing sells your stuff. Patchogue. 447-1884.



CAPE DORY/28 FLY BRIDGE CRUISER

On Display at

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

PRIVATEER

PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445

1981 GRADY WHITE 240 Offshore. 1985 Yamaha 220 hp Loaded w/fishing goods, outriggers, downriggers, full elec., fighting chair, 150 gal. fuel tank, & Much More! $25,000. 516-248-3804 Days.

1978 MAKO CC 21'. 200 hp Evinrude, elect., outriggers, full canvas. Summer dockage paid. $9000. 212-877-1219, 516-627-6367.

1975 SEA OTTER - 18' By Novak & Williams, FGLS Lapstrake Center Console, R.I. Design, 140 hp 1983 Volvo Penta I/O 100 hrs. Salty fast. Great Sea Boat. VHF, Compass, etc. 201-641-5100 George 9-5. 212-535-9233 After 5 Weekends.

JOHN DORY 16' 35 hp Chrysler Motor, Needs Work. $700. 212-597-6276.

1984 GRADY WHITE 22' Seafarer. 185 hp Johnson O/B, S.S. Prop, Low hrs., Dual Batt., livewell, Two extra pedestal chairs, Si-Tex Loran, Recorder, Flasher, VHF. $18,000. 516-887-4931.

32' PROWLER, SF, Twin 225 Merc. FWC, Tower w/ controls, Radar, DF, VHF. Lee Sr. Outriggers, Teak Cover Boards, Rod Holders, Bait Well, Pres. Water, Elec. Head, 230 gal. fuel, Painted and Ready, Excl. Cond., Many Extras, Fast. $10,700. 516-261-2444 Days, 516-261-3320.

GRADY WHITE 86 25' Trophy Pro, Twin 200 Seadrives OMC, new full encl., hard top, Furuno Loran, Apelco VHF, Apelco Hailer, Apelco VHS, Good Free Drop windless, Lee Outriggers, Dual Halogen spotlites, winter cover, cockpit cover, Canyon runner. $38,000 or B.O. Days: 212-529-1110; Eves/Wknds: 516-599-7345/599-7397.

1977 GRADY WHITE 204 Center Console, 1984 150 hp Johnson, SS Prop., 1987 15 hp Johnson w/ bracket, full canvas. New pedistals and seats, electronics. Excl. Cond. $8950. Eves: 516-868-8775; Wkdys: 212-683-5751.

GRADY WHITE '84 22' Walkaround, 185 hp & 15 hp Johnson O/B's. Custom canvas, SW washdown. New dual batt., VHF, X15 recorder. Raytheon Loran. Excl. cond $19,750. 516-421-9401.

21' CHRIS CRAFT 1980. Engine 2 seasons old, Mercruiser outdrive new, under warranty. VHF radio, video recorder. Excl. fishing boat. 718-945-4884, after 2:30 PM.

GRADY WHITE 25', twin 150 hp O/B, tower, electronics, Excellent, $28,000. 298-4157 evening or 298-5580 days.

Cruiser Inc. 78, 22' 228 I/O Merc, tabs, dual batt., VHF, head, full canvas, chart recorder, stereo, plus extras. $8500. 516-842-8390. after 3:30.

1985 CENTURY MIRADA 25', full cabin, shower, shorepower, very low hrs., many extras. $19,500. 516-585-4402.

HYDRASPORT 1983 21' CC (Kevlar Hull); 1983 235 hp Johnson; 85 gal fuel, dual batt., low hrs., 1988 Equipment includes ICOM 55 plus antenna; Lowrance digital graph recorder, 2 pedestal chairs w. gimbals, 2 anchors, rope, full CG Pkg.. Top condition. will demo. $14,000. 516-277-5789 Eves.

1983 GRADY WHITE Weekender Walkaround Hardtop, 228 Merc I/O, dual steering, fighting chair, 150 gals, Outriggers, SW washdown, trim tabs, Sea temp, Furuno fishfinder, Porta-potti. $25,000. 516-751-5375.

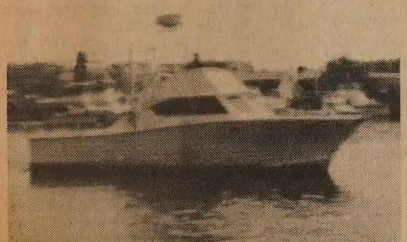
'87 GRADY WHITE 22' with Grady Bracket 225 Johnson too many extra's to list. Call: 201-348-3369. Leave message.

WANTED

BOSTON WHALER, 17' - 22', with or without motor or trailer cash waiting, call Bill 516-668-2071.

OUTRAGEOUS

1981 24' BOSTON WHALER - Outrage. Excl. cond. 1981 Johnson V6 235 hp motor and 1981 Johnson 10 hp aux. motor. Radio, depth guage, EZ Loader trailer. Blue canvas covers, and anchore all included. Priced to sell. Cal Susan 212-759-7074.



33' Mahogany Clippercraft fishing cruiser. 350 Chevies, Flybridge, Outriggers. Fully Equip. w/ Radar, Radio, Depth Finder, Long Range Tanks, etc. Good Looking, Comfortable, Reliable dry boat. Value at $8500. Office: 212-888-7030; Home: 212-223-2647.

23' SPORTCRAFT 6 Cyl. Mercruiser. Navy tog side curtains, Pilot Seat, Companion Seat, Out drive serviced, motor tuned, In Water - Mooring. Must Sell $2000. Call Anytime: 516-546-1177.

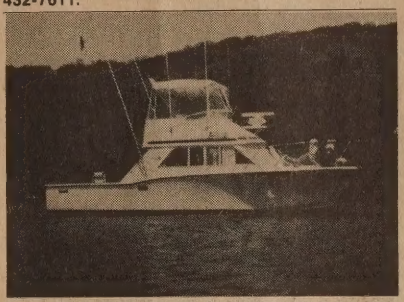
1972 PERFORMER 23'6", 1985 225 hp, OMC V-8 I/O factory paint. Approx. 100 hrs., fresh water. V-berth, head, VHF, C, AM/FM, new gal tank, very well built sea boat in excl. cond. New upholstery, outriggers, two fighting chairs. 1986 Float-on trailer never in salt. $8750. 516-883-6350, 9-5.

AQUASPORT 17' 1979 Family Fisherman, 1983 115 hp Johnson, Cox trailer. $6500 PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

CRUISERS INC. 19' 1975 Bow Rider, 1986 140 hp Johnson. Ready to go! $6500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1985 BIMINI Diesel I/B. Full elect., full canvas, sun shade w/radar arch, Rupp outriggers, Dual Batt., saltwater washdown, Much More! Eves: 516-223-4612.

24' COBRA Sport Fisherman, 350 OMC I/O, Cuddy, Tower, Hard Top, Canvas, Full Elect., AM/FM stereo, Excl. Cond., Must See. Ask: $7300. 516-432-7611.



1975 30' CHRIS CRAFT SPORTFISHERMAN, New FWC 454 Crusaders under warranty. Fully rigged, radar, fighting chair, all elect. Mint cond., beautifully maintained in every way. $57,000. Call eves: 516-734-7448.

PRIVATEER 20', 1982 Shelter Cabin, 75 hp 1982 Johnson, Bimini top. 100 hrs., neat and clean. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

STARCRAFT 21', CC 85 Johnson, CB/VHF, washdown, SS pump, galv. trailer, elec. winch. Extras, Eves: 516-878-9020; Days: 281-1544. $3800.

EGG HARBOR 1973 30' Pair Chrysler 318 eng., sport fisher, flying bridge, fiberglass, new white naughahide interior, teak decks, top rails. All electronics incl.: Furuno radar, color depth recorder, many extras. Excl. cond. Ask: $27,995, 668-2303. Must sell to boat owner.

MERCRUISER Stern Drives new and rebuilt. One yr. warranty. Repowering. New and used engines and parts. MSC 201-584-4147. Ask about UPS delivery.

1976 AQUASPORT 22'2" Family Fisherman, 1987 Yamaha 115 hp under warranty, Lowrance X15A, VHF, Furuno, LC-90 Loran-C, in water, will demo. $9500. Felix-days: 212-264-1552; nights: 718-728-5482; Wknds: 516-727-0315.

IMMACULATE! Four Winns Sport Fisherman 21', I?O 898 Mercruiser, Ray Jeff Fish/Depth finder, VHF/CB Radio, Dual batt. w/switches, Live bait/fish wells, full instrumentation, Extra SS prop, 1985 Double Acle Tandum trailer w/power wench. $8900. Call: 516-796-4729 or 212-820-3299.

1985 PROLINE 23+2/W/A-Cuddy/Hard Top, 1985 Evinrude 235 hp, SS Prop, PT/T, Trim tabs, dual batt., full curtains, Lowrance X-16, VHF, Digital Depth finder, Swim platfor, H/T MTD. Search light. Excl. cond., many extras. $14,000 firm. 212-328-1034.

1973 20' Fiberglass Starcraft Bowrider, 135 hp Evinrude rebuilt 50 hrs. ago. Trailer, AM/FM, CB, new white line recorder, digtal DF, new lights, gas tanks, fuel lines, wiring, super fish or waterski, $4800. 516-747-7930.

SUZUKI®

Super Sale! 150 & 200 hp V6's w/ss props. First w/ oil injection. 2-200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

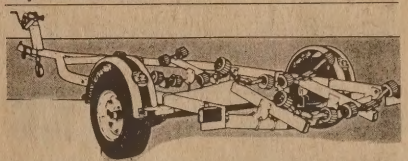
25' C-HAWK w/Cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1988 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Windshield wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. CG Pkg. FOB. $19,300. Financing avail. 17'-25' Center Console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY; 516-226-9739.

BOATING EQUIP.

TRAILER HITCHES: Expert Installation 4X4/RV. Accessories, CBs, Shoreline sales; repairs. ADR RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, Islip. 516-581-6411.

QUICKSILVER Stainless steel propellers. Two 14" diameter x 19" pitch wheels. Used only once. Fits Merc V6 O/B's or Mercruiser stern drives. Original cost-$660; will sacrifice at $475. John, Eves: 516-499-2288.

LIFE RAFTS—New Canister & SoftPack, 4, 6, 8, & 10 men. Offshore, inshore & CG. Beat my deal, no way! 201-462-5550.



BOAT TRAILERS: EZ Loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate. Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY; 516-676-5313.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILERS SERVICE, 57-05 B'way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

TWIN CHRIS CRAFT 350 engines, plus transmissions, new heat exchanger. $1500. Eves: 516-734-7448.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

COMPASSES-COMPASSES-COMASSES

Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

Continued On Next Page

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & Service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

#130 FIGHTING CHAIR w/foot rest-FGIS seat and Back, 6 position foot rest, Chromeover brass fittings. Good Cond. $250 Firm. 201-641-5100 9-5.

RAYNAV 550 Loran, 50 Waypoints. Excl. Cond. - Will Demo $350. Back to back lounge seat for 22' boat. Good Cond. $75. Days: 212-306-3729; Night: 718-478-4133, Pete.

17' FIBER V-Hull, Trailer, 18 gal. gas., Auto bilge. 1988 40 VRO. Evinrude. $3500. 718-276-5202.

NEW PRODUCT LINE: Crafty, newly patented novel Crabtrap. Which from a flat stowed configuration is capable of raising up into an instant upright operational box trap configuration w/bait pocket ready to use. All traps custom made! Send for free catalog now! JAMIKAS INC., 78 Devon Ter., Kearny, NJ 07032.

PORTABLE FIGHTING CHAIR, 3 Fenwick 50 lb. Rods, 2 porpellers: 20x18 right hand, 1¾ shaft, Fishwell's unlimited fiberglass fish box with live well and teak top. Call: 516-399-3889

LEANING POSTS, Fighting chairs, prep centers, freezers over twenty models; brochure available. NAUTICAL DESIGN, INC., 128 Division St., Zelienople, PA 16063. 412-452-8611.

FURUNO 360 Radar. Perfect Condition, on boat. Best Offer. 921-8213/997-5583

FISHING TACKLE

3-80 lb. Class Fenwick heavy duty rods, purchased in 1987. Used only 4 times. Like new cond. Compl. w/storage cover. $200 ea. 718-769-1909.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, PO Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

PENN REEL 16/0 w/130 lb. Class Rod. 1 Custom 50 lb. Class Rod, Old Plugs & Jigs. Call Eves: 516-878-1703.

SALTWATER FLIES
Over 40 patterns to choose. Write: OCEAN FLIES INC., 65 Falmouth Sandwich Rd., Forestdale, MA 02644.

DAIWA Beefstick extra heavy rod, $15. 212-737-6400 Ext. 314, Mr. Klaucek.

NEW PRODUCT LINE: Crafty, newly patented novel Crabtrap. Which from a flat stowed configuration is capable of raising up into an instant upright operational box trap configuration w/bait pocket ready to use. All traps custom made! Send for free catalog now. JAKIMAS INC., 78 Devon Ter., Kearny, NJ 07032.

Fisherman's Garage Sale, 50 reels, 50 rods, Shark, surf, freshwater. 10 snap swivels, lures, flies, line. Most new, some used. August 13, 8 AM - 10 AM. No previews. Ne dealers. 31 Seley Drive, North Babylon, NY. 667-8487.

DAIWA Fluke/flounder rod with ABU 66 spinning reel $20. 212-737-6400 Ext. 314. Mr. Klaucek.

SHIMANO BANTAM Baitcasting outfit with graphite rod $40. 212-737-6400 Ext. 314. Mr. Klaucek.

MISCELLANEOUS

SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR
NOW BOOKING FOR 1988 SEASON
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with Fisherman Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers and Day & Night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

ALUMINUM, Stainless fabrication, custom hardtops, towers, T-Tops, tans, fiberglass electronic boxes. CERTIFIED MARINE WELDING, 516-691-0225.

BOAT REPAIRS & Installations. Electrical, mechanical, structural. Experienced technicians at your location. 516-759-9349.

MERCRUISER Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

INSURANCE Boat, home. Low rates. Immed. coverage. Phone quotes. ROYAL BKG., Hauppauge, Jericho, W. Islip. 435-1666.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN: Available for water deliveries, boat handling & navigation instructions & trips. 516-795-4498.

BROTHERS BOAT CLEANING SERVICE
Washing, waxing, interior, exterior. Weekly, monthly, seasonal. Bottom painting. Spring, summer & fall services. Power washing, teak cleaning. Winterization; skrink wrapping. For free estimates, call the professsionals. Tom or Phil: 516-265-0265.

SURF SCOUT SAFARIS
Fish beaches & jetties from Montauk to Barnegat Light. A serious surf fisherman & his 4x4 will be your guide & "Legs." Custom made tackle provided, instruction also avail. NYC-based & will chase fish anywhere. Ron Frank: 212-750-8480 or 212-603-9554. 24 hr. ans. svcs.

CUSTOM MARINE WOOD PRODUCTS, Fighing & helm chairs, custom marine & home furniture, storage boxes, etc. We also refinish old chairs. 516-567-7233.

HOME IMPROVEMENTS & Remodeling. We'll do the work so you can fish. Fully licensed & insured. No job too large or too small. Free estimates. TRICOLA CONTRACTING, 516-579-4315.

LORAN Numbers for 60 of the area's hottest wrecks, reefs & fishing spots are avail. on 4"x5½" fully laminated card which is waterproof, durable & compact. Simply send $5 to: DEMAPO ENTERPRISES, 1204 Ave. U, Suite 1231, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

WANTED To Share Expenses. Boat in Montauk. Codfish, porgies, tuna. Eves: 516-671-7690.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie: 516-826-3699.

Travel to Quincy or other parts of Massachusetts to go saltwater fishing? Then you'll want a copy of "Fishing Massachusetts waters" by Fisherman Editor Tim Coleman. 96-pages w/lots of where-to info on fishing hotspots. Send $5.50 +75 cents post./handl. to: M&T PUBLICATIONS c/o The Fisherman, Two Denison Ave., Mystic, CT 06355. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax.

HELP WANTED: F/T, P/T Flexible hours; benefits. Retail fishing tackle sales. MERRICK TACKLE, Bellmore. 516-781-7766.

INTERSTATE TRAILERING. Boat & car hauling. Special Montauk & upstate rates. Call: 944-9050. 883-3958.

HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

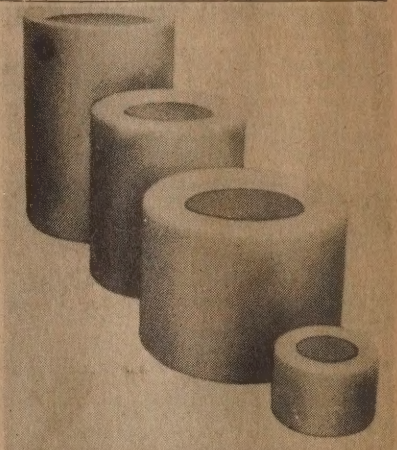
MATE WANTED, New Freeport open boat, experienced, must be excellent with people. Steady. Godd Salary. 516-766-5716.

OUTRIGGERS — Lee Tackle Sr., Outrigger holders, 22' Poles, double spreaders. Excl. cond. Must see. $1400. 516-785-6743.

STAINLESS STEEL, nuts, bolts, screws, washers, cotter pins, plate, sheet, angle, tube, strip, kit assortments. Shopping price? Then send for your free catalog and smile. National Stainless Supply, Dept. 16, 1116 Washington, Grand Haven, Michigan 49417. 1-616-847-0250.

GET PAID For reading books! Write: PHASE-AL6, 161 Lincolnway, North Aurora, IL 60542.

TRAVEL TO QUINCY or other parts of Massachusetts to go saltwater fishing? Then you'll want a copy of "Fishing Massachusetts Waters" by Fisherman Editor Tim Coleman. 96-pages w/lots of where-to info on fishing hotspots. Send $5.50 +75 cents post./handl. to: M&T PUBLICATIONS c/o The Fisherman, Two Denison Ave., Mystic, Ct 06355. CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. TFN



LIVE BAIT WELLS, Pumps & accussories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

SHOTGUN-DHE Parker, 32" Barrels, full & full chokes, 80% Cond. $3000. 516-541-7805.

NEW PRODUCT LINE: Crafty newly patented novel CrabTrap. Which from a flat stowed configuration is capable of raising up into an instant upright operation Box Trap configuration w/bait pocket ready to use. All traps custom made. Send for free catalog now. JAKIMAS INC., 78 Devon Ter., Kearny, NJ 07032.

FOR SALE
Wonderland Harpoon-$30; Anchor for 30' Boat-$20; Custom boat cover w/vents for a 32' boat-$50; Sea Scan MK3 radar-$250. Call evenings: 516-281-0235.

LOOKING OUT TO SEA, by Norman Rockwell, on a beautiful white, high glaze finish mug. Lifelike color. Gold leaf accents & man-size handle. Excl. for use, decoration or gift. Satisfaction guar. Send ck or M.O. for $6.75+$1.50 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

REAL ESTATE

SOUTHAMPTON—North Sea/Mecox Rd., 3½ acres, residential. Farm views & 2nd story ocean view. 3 mins. from village. Owner will hold mortgage for $100,000. 516-668-3033. 212-288-2297.

HAMPTON BAYS: Beautiful Apts. in lovely Tiana Bays. Sleeps 6. Family vacation paradise w/ flounder, fluke, bluefishing in nearby Shinnecock Bay. All amenities incl. new marina, boat slip, heated pool & cable TV. 516-728-6200.

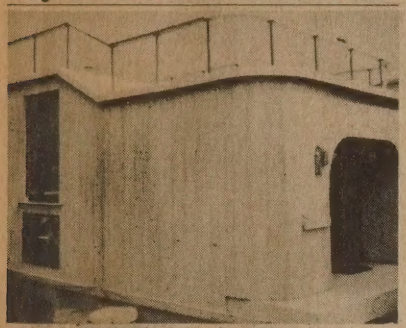
UPPER CAPTIVA ISL., Florida—Furnished Gulffront 3BR, 2Bth Home w/deck, Jacuzzi. Sleeps 8. Pool, tennis, dock. In Safety harbor Club. Sacrifice sales. Rental OK. 516-668-3033. 212-288-2297.

PRISTINE, Beautiful, laid back or lively, Hutchingson Isl., Jensen Beach, Fla. Condo on the ocean. Sleeps 4-6 Heated Pool, beautiful restaurant w/ casual cocktail lounge. Approx. 8 miles from the New Mets spring training center-Pt. St. Lucie. One of the fastest growing areas of the country. Pictures of everything. Rent direct from owner & save 40% of rental program rates. Eves: 516-798-5555.

MONTAUK 43' Boat Slip w Gorgeous Penthouse Co-Op, Sleeps 6, Pool, Sauna, Deck, rental program. $14,000. 516-822-7861 Leave message.

APT. FOR RENT on waterfront in South Freeport with an 80' Bulkhead for a boat. Ideal for single or retired person. Available in August. Call for details at 718-849-2888 Ask for Hale.

CENTER MORICHES $157,000. Perfect for the fisherman & his family. 3/4 bdrms, 1 & 1½ baths. Beach rights, Complete Boating Facilities. Walk to Village. Call MORICHES GATEWAY R.E. 878-6363.



45' FLOATING HOME For Sale: Live aboard year-round or use as office. Keep in marina or tow away. Spacious, 2BR, living rm., kitchen, central air/heat. Excl. cond. Docked in Merrick. Reduced for quick sale. $35,000. Days: 516-378-8025, Eves: 516-623-0136.

MONTAUK: Beautiful cottages for Rent on the cliffs overlooking Ft. Pond Bay. In-between Harbor & town. Daily; Weekly. 516-668-2071.

MUST SELL: Montauk—Boat Slip w/Co-Op. Fully furnished. Sleeps 4. Pool, Sauna, rental program. 516-968-5968.

WATERFRONT LOT, Florida, Port Chalotte Harbor, 90x125 on Canal. Will hold Mtge. $22,000. 516-781-1330.

BEACH BUGGIES

1972 GRUMMAN Step Van, 4WD. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. stainless cooler, CB, radio. Runs good. Super vehicle for beach or camping. Excl. Cond. $2000. 516-273-0960.

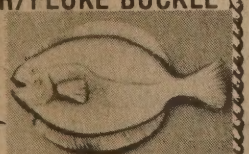
1966 INTERNATIONAL Step Van: 18', 4WD. Sleeps 3. 200 qt. front mounted cooler. Needs battery. $2000. After 6PM: 516-273-0960.

The Ultimate Beach Buggy: Aluminum step van camper, w/refrig., freezer, bath, 45 gal. FW, stereo, CB. Must sell. $3850. 516-728-2797.

1986 FORD BRONCO, Black, A/T, P/S, P/B, 4WD, A/C - Loaded. Excl. Cond. For Sale or take over lease. 516-579-4315. Has been gently treated & has never been used on the beach.

1985 JEEP LAREDO. 18,000 miles - Never on beach. Perfect Condition. $9000. 516-529-3869 Eves.

FLOUNDER/FLUKE BUCKLE



NEW

• SOLID METAL BELT BUCKLE
• ANTIQUE PEWTER FINISH
$9.95
• LOOKS GREAT
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND CK. OR M.O. TO
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE.
MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

Subscribe And Save Call Toll Free

1-800-826-3727

One year subscription
Save $17.50 off newsstand price

Two year subscription
Save $37.00 off newsstand price

PHONES MANNED 9 A.M. TO 4 P.M. WEEKDAYS USE VISA, MASTERCARD OR WE'LL BILL YOU.

MasterCard VISA

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, 516-725-4200

TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues $20.00
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues $38.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account# _____
Expiration Date _____

Please allow 6-8 weeks for first issue!

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
14 Ramsey Road
Shirley, NY 11967

SHANE'S GIANT TUNA FISH SALE

FROM THE MUDHOLE TO BLOCK CANYON WE'VE GOT LOW PRICES DURING THE HEIGHT OF THE FISHING SEASON. CATCH THE SAVINGS AT SHANE'S!

LIMITED QUANTITIES — SALE GOOD THROUGH 9/3

HURRICANE WATCH!

DON'T WAIT FOR DISASTER TO HAPPEN. BE PREPARED! SHANE'S HAS SUPERIOR QUALITY, MULTI—FUNCTIONAL COLEMAN GENERATORS ON SALE NOW.

500 WATT TO 4500 WATT MODELS

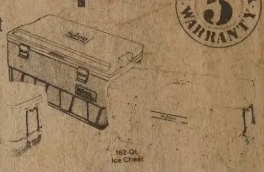
STARTING AT **$299.95**

IGLOO COOLERS AT SHANE'S AFFORDABLE QUALITY!

igloo. FULL 5 YEAR WARRANTY

All white marine coolers, 3 sizes to choose from. All at great discount prices.

MODEL	SIZE	LIST	SALE
IGL 861-046	94 QT.	$116.49	$68.95
IGL 920-046	128 QT.	$199.49	$109.95
IGL 8001	162 QT.	$293.49	$149.95



The Gott® 102-Quart Ice Chest

GET GOTT'S 102 QUART COOLER AND SAVE AT SHANE'S

The Gott 102 quart cooler features extra strong corners and bottoms. 2 part lid keeps cold in. 6 year warranty. Complete with icelator bottles.

LIST $176.80 **SALE $84.95**

KODEN CVS 802

600 WATT DUAL FREQUENCY 8 COLOR SOUNDER 8" machine complete with 2 thru hull tranducers (50 KHZ & 200 KHZ) depth to 3840 feet, auto range, water temp, bottom lock, room and others

LIST $2250 **SALE $1550**

THE ELECTRONIC CHARTING SYSTEM OF THE FUTURE IS HERE NOW

"SI-TEX NAV-ADD 2000"

Just add it to your loran, insert a Digi Map Cartridge and you can instantly see your actual position on electronically generated chart. Automatically computes wealth of data.

LIST $2,795 **SALE $2,095**

ACR RLB-21 "MINI B" EPIRB

DON'T LEAVE HOME WITHOUT IT!

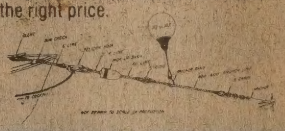
• Aircraft and Satelite frequency• Complete with lithium battery • Model:ACR RLB 21

List $299 **SALE $149.95**

WHEN CHUNKING OR CHUMMING

SHANE'S ANCHOR FLOAT SYSTEM IS #1

Buy the complete system assembled or any components separately. We've got it all at the right price.



AT LAST A GIANT COOLER TO HANDLE YOUR LARGER CATCH

THE 320 QT. SSI BOX

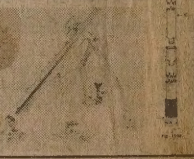
The worlds biggest and best insulated cooler 20" high x 25" wide x 61½" long. Teak handles stainless hinges and chrome brass lockable closures.

LIST $695 **SALE $369.95**

SAVE AT SHANE'S

ON PERKO'S "SAILFISH" OUTRIGGER SET UP

Quality for serious fishermen. All stainless chrome bronze, chrome brass construction. Perko 445-1 o/r holders and 1098-18 ft. poles..



List$653 **SAVE $399.95**

ICOM VHF & SINGLE SIDE BAND RADIO

-OWN THE BEST FOR LESS AT SHANE'S-

Commercial quality radios with every possible feature.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
ICOM M100	Full Scan Waterproof VHF	$939	$489.95
ICOM M55	Full Scan Compact VHF	$609	$339.95
ICOM M700	100% Duty Cycle 150 Watt Single Side Band With Tuner	$3,470	$2,250

SHANE'S HAS THE NUMBERS YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR ON SUPERIOR QUALITY LORANS!

MODEL	LIST	SALE
Micrologic US1 Voyager	$895	$479.95
SI-TEX EZ97	$995	$549.95
Micrologic Explorer	$995	$574.95
SI-TEX 790	$1,195	$649.95
Micrologic ML8000(8000S)	$1,395	$975.00
Northstar 800	$2,395	$1,695
Northstar 800x	$2,595	$1,850

FISH WITH THE PROS PUT A SI-TEX COLOR MACHINE ON YOUR BOAT

The SI-TEX HE 705 MKII is a 10 inch, 800 watt CRT that reads to 2,000 ft. Features scale expansion, auto range, alarms, digital depth and surface temp complete with thru hull transducer. The HE 708 is the 6" baby brother to the 705. 7 depth ranges to 600'. 7 distinct colors. zonm, sea temp, digital depth. Complete with 107KH2 transducer

MODEL	DESCRITPION	LIST	SALE
SIT HE 705 MKII	10" COLOR	$1,995	$1,495
SIT HE 708	6" COLOR	$995	$579.95

SI-TEX HE-705 MK II COLOR VIDEO SOUNDER

DYTEK SEAWATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES —FISH AT A SUCCESSFUL DEGREE—

3 models to choose from all proven performers. All at a great shane's price.

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE
DYT 500	2" diameter	$199	$124.95
DYT 1000	3" diameter	$289	$179.95
DYT 2000	LCD & loran # printer	$729	$469.95

NASSAU

4365 Austin Blvd., Island Park, N.Y. 11558

(Between Oceanside and Long Beach)

(516) 431-0399

ISLAND PARK STORE HOURS

Monday-Thursday 8:00 AM-6:00 PM • Friday 8:00 AM-9:00 PM

Saturday 8:00 AM-6:00 PM • Sunday

2 BIG LONG ISLAND LOCATIONS FOR YOUR SHOPPING CONVENIENCE

SUFFOLK

124 East Main Street, Babylon, N.Y. 11702

(Mtk. Hwy. between Rt. 231 and Deer Park Ave.)

(516) 422-3300

BABYLON STORE HOURS

Monday-Thursday 9:00 AM-6 PM • Friday 9:00 AM-9:00 PM

Saturday 9:00 AM-6:00 PM

Intermediate price reductions may have occured. Not responsible for typographical errors. Price changes may occur without notice. Limited quantities. Rain checks not availabe on all merchandise.